



Kane County

Forest Preserve District

Commission

Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Tuesday, October 14, 2025

8:30 AM

County Board Room

- I. Call to Order**
Remote Attendance Approval
- II. Roll Call**
- III. Pledge of Allegiance**
- IV. Presentations**
Recognition of the Late Commissioner Dale Berman
- V. Public Comment (Each Speaker is limited to 3 minutes)**
- VI. Presentation and Approval of the Minutes from September 9, 2025**
- VII. Presentation and Approval of the Bills and Commissioners' Per Diem from September 2025**

[DOC-2025-24](#) Bills and Commissioners' Per Diem from September 2025

VIII. Finance and Administration

[FP-R-25-10-3187](#) Resolution Authorizing a Three (3) Year Contract With Automatic Data Processing (ADP) for Payroll, Human Resources, Tax Filing and Record Keeping Services

[FP-O-25-10-0618](#) Ordinance Approving an Amendment to the Purchasing Ordinance for the Forest Preserve District of Kane County

[FP-R-25-10-3188](#) Resolution Approving the Fiscal Year 2026-2027 Estimated Budget for the Purpose of Establishing the 2025 Tax Levy

IX. Land Acquisition

X. Planning and Utilization

[FP-R-25-10-3189](#) Resolution Authorizing a License for Bison Grazing with American Indian Center, at Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve

XI. Executive

[FP-R-25-10-3190](#) Resolution Approving the Purchase of Parcels Totaling Approximately 44.45 +/- Acres Adjacent to Meissner-Corron Forest Preserve in Campton Township

XII. Closed Session to Discuss Land Acquisition, License Agreements, Potential Litigation, and Personnel**XIII. New or Unfinished Business****XIV. Communications****XV. President's Comments****XVI. Department Reports**

[DOC-2025-26](#) Department Monthly Reports

XVII. Adjournment

Adjournment Until: Monday November 10, 2025 at 8:30 a.m. in person at the Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, 2nd fl. Geneva, Illinois 60134 and via zoom [https://zoom.us/j/6302325980?](https://zoom.us/j/6302325980?pwd=aURTSGJoRIVJNDRCcHJXd3dvaVVrUT09) pwd=aURTSGJoRIVJNDRCcHJXd3dvaVVrUT09 Meeting ID: 630 232 5980 Password: 24680 The Request to Speak Form on the Districts' website must still be completed for guests to speak at the meeting.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. DOC-2025-24

BILLS AND COMMISSIONERS' PER DIEM FROM SEPTEMBER 2025

Commissioner Per Diem

SEPTEMBER 2025

[illegible]

DL

10/2/2025

David Petschke, Dir. of Finance

Date _____

| KEY | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| President | *** |
| Committee Chair | ** |
| <i>Remote</i> | * |
| Absent | Absent |
| Present, requested waiver | <i>Waive Payment</i> |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Department 11 - Administrative | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Department 11-11 Administrative,Administrative | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3679 - Ancel Glink, P.C. | | | | | | | | | |
| 113692 | Admin-Legal Services Rendered Through 8/31/25 | Paid by Check #126973 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 3,000.00 |
| Vendor 3679 - Ancel Glink, P.C. Totals | | | | | | | | Invoices 1 | \$3,000.00 |
| Vendor 3210 - Best Quality Facility Services, LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 54911 | Admin/Police-Cleaning Svcs Suite #320 & #100 Svc August 2025 | Paid by EFT #825 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 563.33 |
| 55240 | Admin/Police-Cleaning Svcs Suite #320 & #100 Svc September 2025 | Paid by EFT #825 | | 09/20/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 563.33 |
| Vendor 3210 - Best Quality Facility Services, LLC Totals | | | | | | | | Invoices 2 | \$1,126.66 |
| Vendor 3562 - DS Services of America, Inc. dba Hinckley Springs | | | | | | | | | |
| 23983167090925 | Admin-Water Delivery 8/25/25 & 9/8/25 | Paid by EFT #818 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 51.48 |
| Vendor 3562 - DS Services of America, Inc. dba Hinckley Springs Totals | | | | | | | | Invoices 1 | \$51.48 |
| Vendor 3505 - Insight Public Sector, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1101302199 | Admin-USB C Dock Docking Station, PO#26041 | Paid by Check #126988 | | 08/13/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 183.00 |
| 1101304283 | Admin/Comm Eng/Police-Lenovo Desktops, PO#26041 | Paid by Check #126988 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,508.00 |
| 1101307663 | Admin-Lenovo Thinkpad, PO#26041 | Paid by Check #126988 | | 08/31/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,258.00 |
| Vendor 3505 - Insight Public Sector, Inc. Totals | | | | | | | | Invoices 3 | \$3,949.00 |
| Vendor 1390 - Laner Muchin Ltd | | | | | | | | | |
| 702324 | Admin-Svcs Rendered Through 8/20/25 | Paid by Check #126994 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 3,762.00 |
| 703452 | Admin-Prof Svcs Rendered Through 8/20/25 | Paid by Check #126993 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 681.25 |
| Vendor 1390 - Laner Muchin Ltd Totals | | | | | | | | Invoices 2 | \$4,443.25 |
| Vendor 3521 - Lauren Swanson | | | | | | | | | |
| 090425 | Comm Eng-Mileage&SupplyReimbursement9/4/25-9/28/25 | Paid by EFT #839 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/30/2025 | 09/30/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 151.00 |
| Vendor 3521 - Lauren Swanson Totals | | | | | | | | Invoices 1 | \$151.00 |
| Vendor 3648 - Bill Lenert | | | | | | | | | |
| 042925A | Admin-Hotel Reimbursement 4/29/25 | Paid by Check #126996 | | 04/29/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 125.40 |
| Vendor 3648 - Bill Lenert Totals | | | | | | | | Invoices 1 | \$125.40 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia | | | | | | | | | |
| 53115 | Admin-InteriorPaint,PaintTrayLiner,Trim&EdgeKit | Paid by EFT #843 | | 07/28/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 43.33 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$43.33 |
| Vendor 08296 | 1678 - Menards Elgin Admin- LED Flat Panel Lights | Paid by EFT #845 | | 07/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 99.98 |
| Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$99.98 |
| Vendor 091625 | 3687 - Michelle Mansfield Yoga Admin-Payment For All Staff Speaker 9/16/25 | Paid by Check #126947 | | 09/16/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/18/2025 | 250.00 |
| Vendor 3687 - Michelle Mansfield Yoga Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$250.00 |
| Vendor 186631 | 3670 - Petroleum Technologies Equipment, Inc Admin- NewFuelPumps&FuelSystem,PO# 2025-38,Res#3161 | Paid by EFT #804 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/15/2025 | 09/15/2025 | | 09/18/2025 | 50,068.00 |
| Vendor 3670 - Petroleum Technologies Equipment, Inc Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$50,068.00 |
| Vendor 5034468796 | 3646 - Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc. Admin-Coverage Period 6/9/25- 7/8/25 | Paid by Check #127015 | | 05/23/2025 | 09/30/2025 | 09/30/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 290.70 |
| 5034856450 | Admin-Coverage Period 7/9/25- 8/8/25 | Paid by Check #127015 | | 06/24/2025 | 09/30/2025 | 09/30/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 290.70 |
| 5035114920 | Admin-Coverage Period 7/29/25- 8/28/25 | Paid by Check #127015 | | 07/14/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 179.39 |
| 5035227583 | Admin-Coverage Period 8/9/25- 9/8/25 | Paid by Check #127015 | | 07/25/2025 | 09/30/2025 | 09/30/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 290.70 |
| 5035585058 | Admin-Coverage Period 9/9/25- 10/8/25 | Paid by Check #127015 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/30/2025 | 09/30/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 290.70 |
| 5035859599 | Admin-Coverage Period 9/29/25- 10/28/25 | Paid by Check #127015 | | 09/13/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 179.39 |
| 5035960364 | Admin-Coverage Period 10/9/25- 11/8/25 | Paid by Check #127015 | | 09/24/2025 | 09/30/2025 | 09/30/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 290.70 |
| Vendor 3646 - Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc. Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 7 | \$1,812.28 |
| Vendor INV425033FOR2111 | 3689 - Worthington Direct Holdings, LLC Admin- LateralFilesW/Hutch,PedestalDesk ,Chair,WallTiles,PO#26018 | Paid by Check #127018 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 4,318.00 |
| Vendor 3689 - Worthington Direct Holdings, LLC Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$4,318.00 |
| Vendor 873931 | 3597 - YNIS, Inc. dba You Name It Specialties Various Departments-Dri Fit Nike Polos, PO#26029 | Paid by EFT #864 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,786.86 |
| Vendor 3597 - YNIS, Inc. dba You Name It Specialties Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$1,786.86 |
| Sub-Department 11-11 Administrative,Administrative Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 24 | \$71,225.24 |
| Department 11 - Administrative Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 24 | \$71,225.24 |

11 Administrative _____

Department **12 - Finance & Business**



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Sub-Department 12-12 Finance & Business,Finance | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T | | | | | | | | | |
| 6308450676090925 | Fin-Office Alarm Fax Machine Svc | Paid by Check #126948 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 49.67 |
| | 9/4/25-10/3/25 | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$49.67 |
| Vendor 2833 - Lauterbach & Amen, LLP | | | | | | | | | |
| 108774 | Fin-ProfessionalSvcsRenderedInConne | Paid by EFT #840 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 11,500.00 |
| | ctionW/FinancialStmntsForFY25 | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 2833 - Lauterbach & Amen, LLP Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$11,500.00 |
| Vendor 1853 - Paddock Publications | | | | | | | | | |
| 350211 | Fin-Legal Notice For Urban Ecology Field Station | Paid by Check #127001 | | 09/08/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 55.20 |
| Vendor 1853 - Paddock Publications Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$55.20 |
| Vendor 1937 - The Bank of New York Mellon | | | | | | | | | |
| 00252240000797 | Fin-TaxRefundingBondsSeries2015A,P | Paid by Check #126943 | | 10/29/2024 | 09/12/2025 | 09/12/2025 | | 09/12/2025 | 825.00 |
| | ayingAgentFee12/22/24-12/15/25 | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 1937 - The Bank of New York Mellon Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$825.00 |
| Vendor 3132 - Valerie Wolff | | | | | | | | | |
| 092525 | Fin-Mileage Reimbursement | Paid by Check #127017 | | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 16.87 |
| | 9/25/25 Seed Team | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3132 - Valerie Wolff Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$16.87 |
| Sub-Department 12-12 Finance & Business,Finance Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 5 | | \$12,446.74 |
| Department 12 - Finance & Business Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 5 | | \$12,446.74 |

12 Finance & Business

Department 14 - Human Resources

Sub-Department 14-18 Human Resources,Human Resources

Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|---|------------|---------|
| SI637659 | HR-Badge For Ashley Monroe | Paid by EFT #821 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 15.00 |
| Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$15.00 |

Vendor 3047 - Douglas Middendorf

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|---|------------|----------|
| 090725 | HR-Safety Shoe Reimbursement | Paid by Check #126980 | | 09/07/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 150.00 |
| Vendor 3047 - Douglas Middendorf Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$150.00 |

Vendor 3663 - Illinois City County Management Association ILCMA

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|---|------------|----------|
| 6376 | HR-Job Ad Posting For Human Resources Manager | Paid by Check #126987 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 100.00 |
| Vendor 3663 - Illinois City County Management Association ILCMA Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$100.00 |

Vendor 3515 - Isaac Ray Forensic Group, LLC

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|--|------------|--------|
| 2457 | HR-Pre Hire Psychological Screening Examination | Paid by EFT #837 | | 09/13/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 410.00 |
|------|---|------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|--|------------|--------|



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 3515 - Isaac Ray Forensic Group, LLC Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$410.00 |
| Vendor 3694 - Christian Lee | | | | | | | | | |
| 090925 | HR-Safety Shoe Reimbursement | Paid by Check #126995 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 150.00 |
| Vendor 3694 - Christian Lee Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$150.00 |
| Vendor 3120 - Steve Pyszka | | | | | | | | | |
| 083025 | HR-Safety Shoe Reimbursement | Paid by Check #127003 | | 08/30/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 90.74 |
| Vendor 3120 - Steve Pyszka Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$90.74 |
| Vendor 1618 - Tyler Medical Services | | | | | | | | | |
| 463424 | HR-Physical Exam Pre Placements | Paid by EFT #861 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 160.00 |
| 463457 | HR-Physical Exam Pre Placements | Paid by EFT #861 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 400.00 |
| 463479 | HR-Physical Exam Pre Placements | Paid by EFT #861 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 320.00 |
| 463647 | HR-Physical Exam Pre Placement, 10 Panel Rapid DS, Audiogram | Paid by EFT #861 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 175.00 |
| 463679 | HR-Physical Exam Pre Placement | Paid by EFT #861 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 80.00 |
| Vendor 1618 - Tyler Medical Services Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 5 | | \$1,135.00 |
| Vendor 1267 - W. W. Grainger, Inc. DBA Grainger | | | | | | | | | |
| 9630573468 | HR-Bump Caps | Paid by EFT #863 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 94.66 |
| Vendor 1267 - W. W. Grainger, Inc. DBA Grainger Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$94.66 |
| Vendor 3357 - ZOLL Medical Corporation | | | | | | | | | |
| 4314298 | HR-AEDs Plus, PO#26034 | Paid by Check #127019 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 10,013.64 |
| Vendor 3357 - ZOLL Medical Corporation Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$10,013.64 |
| Vendor Justin Lechner | | | | | | | | | |
| 073025 | HR-Safety Shoe Reimbursement | Paid by Check #127020 | | 07/30/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 150.00 |
| Vendor Justin Lechner Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$150.00 |
| Sub-Department 14-18 Human Resources,Human Resources Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 14 | | \$12,309.04 |
| Sub-Department 14-20 Human Resources,Volunteer | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3552 - Alan Watts | | | | | | | | | |
| 20250309 | HR Vol-Presentation To FPDKC Volunteers 9/10/25 | Paid by Check #126970 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 250.00 |
| Vendor 3552 - Alan Watts Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$250.00 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia | | | | | | | | | |
| 54773 | HR Vol-Harvest Snacks | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 105.06 |
| 55202 | HR Vol-Seed Team & Giant Steps Snacks & Supplies | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 66.07 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$171.13 |
| Sub-Department 14-20 Human Resources,Volunteer Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 3 | | \$421.13 |
| Department 14 - Human Resources Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Invoices | 17 | | \$12,730.17 |

14 Human Resources _____

Department **21 - Operations & Maintenance**

Sub-Department **21-21 Operations & Maintenance,Administrative**



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|--|--|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 2030 - Kenneth Darby | | | | | | | | | |
| 071025 | Ops Admin-CDL Reimbursement | Paid by Check #126979 | | 07/10/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 65.00 |
| | | Vendor 2030 - Kenneth Darby Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$65.00 |
| Vendor 1332 - Jennifer A Estes | | | | | | | | | |
| 090625 | Ops Admin-CDL Reimbursement | Paid by Check #126983 | | 09/06/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 60.00 |
| | | Vendor 1332 - Jennifer A Estes Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$60.00 |
| | Sub-Department 21-21 Operations & Maintenance,Administrative Totals | | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$125.00 |
| Sub-Department 21-22 Operations & Maintenance,North | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| W1776595 | N Ops-(1345.5)Gal Gas Delivered To Muirhead 8/28/25 | Paid by EFT #805 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 3,788.93 |
| W1776596 | N Ops-(499.3)Gal Diesel Delivered To Muirhead 8/28/25 | Paid by EFT #805 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 1,547.83 |
| | | Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$5,336.76 |
| Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 604561071 | N Ops-Quarterly Alarm Charges @ Muirhead 10/25-12/25 | Paid by EFT #806 | | 09/07/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 987.48 |
| | | Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$987.48 |
| Vendor 3355 - Alta Enterprise DBA Alta Construction Equipment IL | | | | | | | | | |
| SP4111298 | N Ops-80W90 | Paid by Check #126971 | | 08/11/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 80.90 |
| SP4111566 | N Ops-Key For T#304 | Paid by Check #126971 | | 08/14/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 22.08 |
| | | Vendor 3355 - Alta Enterprise DBA Alta Construction Equipment IL Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$102.98 |
| Vendor 3678 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 721491791 | N Ops-Dense Graded Rock Riverbend Trail | Paid by EFT #822 | | 08/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 714.50 |
| 721491792 | N Ops-Dense Graded Rock Riverbend Trail | Paid by EFT #822 | | 08/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 245.32 |
| 721626057 | N Ops-Recycled Concrete | Paid by EFT #822 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 69.56 |
| 721626058 | N Ops-Recycled Concrete | Paid by EFT #822 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 77.06 |
| 721626059 | N Ops-Manufactured Sand | Paid by EFT #822 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 50.64 |
| 721667375 | N Ops-Manufactured Sand | Paid by EFT #822 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 125.28 |
| 721721541 | N Ops-Manufactured Sand | Paid by EFT #822 | | 09/18/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 55.08 |
| 721721542 | N Ops-Manufactured Sand | Paid by EFT #822 | | 09/18/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 53.52 |
| | | Vendor 3678 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 8 | | \$1,390.96 |
| Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper | | | | | | | | | |
| 479504252 | N Ops-Tie Rod End For Vehicle #332 | Paid by EFT #823 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 87.89 |
| 479504268 | N Ops-Key Fob Battery For Vehicle #332 | Paid by EFT #823 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2.29 |
| | | Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$90.18 |
| Vendor 1942 - Arends Hogan Walker LLC DBA AHW LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 12202459 | N Ops-Labor For T#307 | Paid by EFT #824 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 57.50 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|--|--|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| I11190336A | N Ops-John Deere Gator C#314, PO#26017 | Paid by EFT #824 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 15,195.70 |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T | | Vendor 1942 - Arends Hogan Walker LLC DBA AHW LLC Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$15,253.20 |
| 8477420695080925 | N Ops-Jon Duerr Gas Modem Svc 8/22/25-9/21/25 | Paid by Check #126923 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 74.32 |
| 1387448012 | N Ops/S Ops-Muirhead & Grunwald Svc 9/7/25-10/6/25 | Paid by Check #126955 | | 09/07/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 403.64 |
| 8477420695091025 | N Ops-Jon Duerr Gas Modem Svc 9/22/25-10/21/25 | Paid by Check #126963 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 74.32 |
| Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc | | Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals | | | | Invoices | 3 | | \$552.28 |
| FOCS159308 | N Ops-Parts & Labor For Vehicle #333 | Paid by EFT #827 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 7,862.55 |
| Vendor 1142 - City of Elgin | | Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$7,862.55 |
| 5173531278Aug25 | N Ops-Tyler Creek Residence & Sirens Svc 7/17/25-8/18/25 | Paid by Check #126937 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 99.90 |
| Vendor 2027 - ComEd | | Vendor 1142 - City of Elgin Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$99.90 |
| 3316078000Aug25 | N Ops-Freeman South Svc 7/22/25-8/20/25 | Paid by Check #126926 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 30.95 |
| 748662000Aug25 | N Ops-Muirhead Restroom/Shelter Svc 7/23/25-8/21/25 | Paid by Check #126938 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 33.29 |
| 942128000Aug25 | N Ops-Neville Property Svc 7/29/25-8/27/25 | Paid by Check #126941 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 125.84 |
| 7822995000Aug25 | N Ops-Bowes Creek Solar Panel Svc 7/29/25-8/27/25 | Paid by Check #126940 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 30.95 |
| 3756975000Aug25 | N Ops-Hoscheit Woods Svc 8/1/25-9/2/25 | Paid by Check #126949 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 33.43 |
| 3316078000Sep25 | N Ops-Freeman South Svc 8/20/25-9/19/25 | Paid by Check #126965 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 61.08 |
| 748662000Sep25 | N Ops-Muirhead Restroom/Shelter Svc 8/21/25-9/22/25 | Paid by Check #126967 | | 09/25/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 32.20 |
| Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc | | Vendor 2027 - ComEd Totals | | | | Invoices | 7 | | \$347.74 |
| 32840 | N Ops- NOpsFacSulphurClee&Mark80Svc 9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #807 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 85.00 |
| 32847 | N Ops-PaulWolff (2)RentalMedalistSoftnerSvc9/1/2 5-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #807 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 69.00 |
| 32870 | N Ops-Tomo Chi Chi Medalist Softener Svc 9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #807 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 31.50 |
| Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 3 | | \$185.50 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation | | | | | | | | | |
| IA03360 | N Ops-Hydrant Hose, Ear Muffs | Paid by EFT #829 | | 09/12/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 248.40 |
| RA59241 | N Ops-Parts & Labor For Flail Mower | Paid by EFT #829 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,295.79 |
| EA15841 | N Ops-2025 Mower, PO#26050 | Paid by EFT #829 | | 09/23/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 6,909.04 |
| Vendor 1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 3 | \$8,453.23 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa | | | | | | | | | |
| 032348 | N Ops-Red Lights | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 71.12 |
| 032461 | N Ops-Engine Oil Filter for Vehicle #339 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/05/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 27.14 |
| 032866 | N Ops-Oil Filter, Fuel Filter | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 17.56 |
| 033096 | N Ops-LED License Kit | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 44.04 |
| 732201 | N Ops-Battery & Core For CH#302 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 168.42 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 5 | \$328.28 |
| Vendor 1238 - First Environmental Laboratories, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 194046 | N Ops-N Ops Annual Testing Nitrate & Nitrite | Paid by Check #126984 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 468.00 |
| Vendor 1238 - First Environmental Laboratories, Inc. Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$468.00 |
| Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 22915 | N Ops-Tank@Tomo,Binnie,Brundige,Paul Wolff,Pingree | Paid by EFT #833 | | 08/24/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,000.00 |
| 22935 | N Ops-Muirhead Springs Tank | Paid by EFT #833 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 350.00 |
| Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc. Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$2,350.00 |
| Vendor 1362 - Kane County Health Department | | | | | | | | | |
| IL3015438080625 | N Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Hampshire 1 8/6/25 | Paid by Check #126990 | | 08/11/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 140.00 |
| IL3015404081825 | N Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Burnidge 8/18/25 | Paid by Check #126990 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 140.00 |
| Vendor 1362 - Kane County Health Department Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$280.00 |
| Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville | | | | | | | | | |
| 43464 | N Ops-Yellow Spray Paint | Paid by EFT #844 | | 08/13/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 130.44 |
| 43863 | N Ops-Gloves, White Rags, Coffee, Construction Adhesive | Paid by EFT #844 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 117.40 |
| 44327 | N Ops-Diesel Exhaust Fluid, Tank Sprayer, Smoke Detector | Paid by EFT #844 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 175.26 |
| 44717 | N Ops-White Rags, Swivel Squeegee | Paid by EFT #844 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 52.01 |
| 44727 | N Ops-Spray Paint | Paid by EFT #844 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 43.48 |
| 45062 | N Ops-Chrome Lever, Flapper | Paid by EFT #844 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 19.97 |
| Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 6 | \$538.56 |
| Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin | | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 09622 | N Ops- ToolSet,ToolBag,PlierSet,ShutOffV alve,Wrench,Screwdriver | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/14/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 136.44 |
| 09685 | N Ops-Impact Bit Holder | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/15/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 11.96 |
| 10041 | N Ops-Plywood Sheathing, Spray Paints, Deck Screws | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 160.21 |
| 10201 | N Ops-Plywood Sheathing, Insect Traps | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 124.27 |
| 10357 | N Ops-Morton Rust Defense | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 89.70 |
| 10648 | N Ops-Seal Best Pot Hole Patches | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 34.47 |
| 10944 | N Ops- WeedKiller,Lumber,RustStainRmvr ,ToiletBowlClnr,RustGuard | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 370.18 |
| 10952 | N Ops-Steel Lids, Wire Toggle | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 46.17 |
| 11333 | N Ops-Floor Paint, Insect Trap, Paint Tray Liners | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 225.37 |
| 11405 | N Ops-Seal Best Pot Hole Patches | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 172.35 |
| 11410 | N Ops-Seal Best Pot Hole Patches | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 137.88 |
| 11414 | N Ops-Seal Best Pot Hole Patches | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 114.90 |
| 12157 | N Ops- 1GalStain&Sealant,LiquidSeptic,Pri merSprayPaints,Coffee | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 195.75 |
| | | | Vendor | 1678 - Menards Elgin Totals | | Invoices | | 13 | \$1,819.65 |
| Vendor | 1433 - Midwest Trading Inc | | | | | | | | |
| I545007 | N Ops-Brown Mulch @ Brewster | Paid by Check #126998 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 186.00 |
| | | | Vendor | 1433 - Midwest Trading Inc Totals | | Invoices | | 1 | \$186.00 |
| Vendor | 2493 - Milton Propane Inc | | | | | | | | |
| U0558184A | N Ops-(616.4) Units Propane @ Tomo Lodge | Paid by Check #126951 | | 01/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 515.84 |
| 2936 | N Ops-Low Usage Of Milton Owned Asset | Paid by Check #126951 | | 03/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 179.00 |
| | | | Vendor | 2493 - Milton Propane Inc Totals | | Invoices | | 2 | \$694.84 |
| Vendor | 2587 - Nicor Gas | | | | | | | | |
| 94774007143Aug25 | N Ops-Jon Duerr Shop Svc 7/30/25-8/28/25 | Paid by Check #126929 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 54.48 |
| | | | Vendor | 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals | | Invoices | | 1 | \$54.48 |
| Vendor | 3554 - Opiquad, LLC DBA Fox Valley Internet | | | | | | | | |
| 1542317 | N Ops/Comm Eng/NatEd- BrwstrCrkLeRoyOksPauWolffSvc9/ 5/25-10/4/25 | Paid by EFT #819 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 288.85 |
| | | | Vendor | 3554 - Opiquad, LLC DBA Fox Valley Internet Totals | | Invoices | | 1 | \$288.85 |
| Vendor | 1511 - Ralph Helm Inc. | | | | | | | | |
| 8711 | N Ops-Fuel Tank for Weed Whip #43 | Paid by EFT #853 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 92.40 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 10172 | N Ops-Pulley Idler For M#319 | Paid by EFT #853 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 52.36 |
| 10383 | N Ops-Pole Saw Chains, Pole Saw File | Paid by EFT #853 | | 09/18/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 76.19 |
| 10460 | N Ops-Chainsaw Sleeves | Paid by EFT #853 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 31.35 |
| Vendor 1511 - Ralph Helm Inc. Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 4 | | \$252.30 |
| Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 199503 | N Ops-Parts For TR#307 | Paid by EFT #856 | | 09/18/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 192.08 |
| 199688 | N Ops-SuspensionRearHangerSingleAxles ForTR#307 | Paid by EFT #856 | | 09/23/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 23.90 |
| Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$215.98 |
| Vendor 2763 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 3043293568 | N Ops-Wheel Speed Sensor For Vehicle #328 | Paid by EFT #857 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 230.00 |
| Vendor 2763 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$230.00 |
| Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| SPI21249237 | N Ops-Dot Reacher w/ Suction Cup End | Paid by EFT #858 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 41.98 |
| SPI21249486 | N Ops-Mower Tire For M#310 | Paid by EFT #858 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 91.55 |
| Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$133.53 |
| Vendor 3085 - SiteOne Landscape Supply, LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 157481118001 | N Ops-Herbicide | Paid by EFT #859 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 147.85 |
| Vendor 3085 - SiteOne Landscape Supply, LLC Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$147.85 |
| Vendor 2458 - State Industrial Products | | | | | | | | | |
| 903801033 | N Ops-Ecolution Cleaner, Hand Cleaner | Paid by EFT #860 | | 05/30/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 430.65 |
| 903917057 | N Ops-Air Care Program | Paid by EFT #860 | | 09/08/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 126.79 |
| 903924791 | N Ops-Salt, Ecolution Cleaner, All Purpose Cleaner | Paid by EFT #860 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 769.95 |
| Vendor 2458 - State Industrial Products Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 3 | | \$1,327.39 |
| Vendor 3134 - Via Carlita LLC DBA Hawk Ford of St Charles | | | | | | | | | |
| 571098 | N Ops-Labor For Vehicle #332 | Paid by EFT #862 | | 09/16/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 179.95 |
| Vendor 3134 - Via Carlita LLC DBA Hawk Ford of St Charles Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$179.95 |
| Vendor 3582 - Vistra Vision LLC dba Dynegy Energy Services, LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 010000133841 | Various Departments-Electric Charges July-August 2025 | Paid by EFT #808 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 12,130.67 |
| Vendor 3582 - Vistra Vision LLC dba Dynegy Energy Services, LLC Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$12,130.67 |
| Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 005176727542 | N Ops/S Ops-Refuse Pick Up August 2025 | Paid by EFT #814 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 3,624.04 |
| Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$3,624.04 |
| Vendor 3682 - Wehrli Custom Powder Coating, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| INV77333 | N Ops-Strip/Recoat Gates & Posts | Paid by Check #127014 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,000.00 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|---|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 3682 - Wehrli Custom Powder Coating, Inc. Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$1,000.00 |
| Vendor 1672 - Z Hardware Company DBA Ziegler's Ace Hardware | | | | | | | | | |
| 36534J | N Ops-Bungee Cord, Ratchet Straps, Paper Rags, Funnel | Paid by EFT #865 | | 08/11/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 70.95 |
| 36561J | N Ops-Sponges, Power Eraser, Spray Paint | Paid by EFT #865 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 107.05 |
| 36642J | N Ops-Spray Paints, Trash Cans | Paid by EFT #865 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 133.89 |
| Vendor 1672 - Z Hardware Company DBA Ziegler's Ace Hardware Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 3 | \$311.89 |
| Sub-Department 21-22 Operations & Maintenance,North Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 89 | \$67,225.02 |
| Sub-Department 21-23 Operations & Maintenance,South | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| W1772754 | S Ops-(317)Gal Diesel Delivered To Grunwald 8/14/25 | Paid by EFT #812 | | 08/18/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 961.15 |
| W1777550 | S Ops-(373.9)Gal Gas Delivered To Grunwald 9/1/25 | Paid by EFT #805 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 1,033.45 |
| W1777551 | S Ops-(401.8)Gal Diesel Delivered To Grunwald 9/1/25 | Paid by EFT #805 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 1,238.14 |
| W1780280 | S Ops-(900.1)Gal Gas Delivered To Fabyan 9/11/25 | Paid by EFT #812 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 2,423.97 |
| Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 4 | \$5,656.71 |
| Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 299581115 | S Ops-Quarterly Alarm Charges @ Fabyan Windmill 10/25-12/25 | Paid by EFT #813 | | 09/07/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 376.05 |
| 305141113 | S Ops-Quarterly Alarm Charges @ Fabyan Villa 10/25-12/25 | Paid by EFT #806 | | 09/07/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 808.32 |
| Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$1,184.37 |
| Vendor 3678 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 721660200 | S Ops-Dense Graded Rock | Paid by EFT #822 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 99.84 |
| 721689556 | S Ops-Stone | Paid by EFT #822 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 94.00 |
| Vendor 3678 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc. Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$193.84 |
| Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper | | | | | | | | | |
| 479502378 | S Ops-Power Stop Kit Front Brakes for Vehicle #439 | Paid by EFT #823 | | 08/18/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 169.99 |
| 479502601 | S Ops-Brake Caliper For Vehicle #417 | Paid by EFT #823 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 134.15 |
| 479503471 | S Ops-Return Of ECoat Caliper Core, Org Inv#479502601 | Paid by EFT #823 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | (60.00) |
| Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 3 | \$244.14 |
| Vendor 1942 - Arends Hogan Walker LLC DBA AHW LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 12217193 | S Ops-Roller Chain, Gear Oil, Screw | Paid by EFT #824 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 263.32 |
| 12221492 | S Ops-Bearings W/ Housing, Sleeves, O Ring | Paid by EFT #824 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 483.99 |
| Vendor 1942 - Arends Hogan Walker LLC DBA AHW LLC Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$747.31 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T | | | | | | | | | |
| 129871000Sep25 | S Ops-Fabyan Internet Svc 8/17/25-9/16/25 | Paid by Check #126924 | | 08/16/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 104.70 |
| 6302322765080925 | S Ops-Fabyan Windmill Svc 8/19/25-9/18/25 | Paid by Check #126923 | | 08/19/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 71.68 |
| 6302324811080925 | S Ops-Fabyan Museum Svc 8/19/25-9/18/25 | Paid by Check #126923 | | 08/19/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 72.10 |
| 6302326854080925 | S Ops-Fabyan Gas Modem Svc 8/19/25-9/18/25 | Paid by Check #126923 | | 08/19/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 71.15 |
| 6305564604080925 | S Ops-Big Rock Campground Svc 8/25/25-9/24/25 | Paid by Check #126923 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 88.05 |
| 6302087523090925 | S Ops-Horticultural Shop Svc 9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by Check #126936 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 65.34 |
| 6305840670090925 | S Ops-Campton Gas Modem Svc 9/4/25-10/3/25 | Paid by Check #126948 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 72.68 |
| 129871000Oct25 | S Ops-Fabyan Internet Svc 9/17/25-10/16/25 | Paid by Check #126964 | | 09/16/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 104.70 |
| 6302322765091025 | S Ops-Fabyan Windmill Svc 9/19/25-10/18/25 | Paid by Check #126963 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 71.97 |
| 6302324811091025 | S Ops-Fabyan Museum Svc 9/19/25-10/18/25 | Paid by Check #126963 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 72.11 |
| 6302326854091025 | S Ops-Fabyan Gas Modem Svc 9/19/25-10/18/25 | Paid by Check #126963 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 71.15 |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 11 | \$865.63 |
| Vendor 3665 - Baycom Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIPINV057432 | N Ops/S Ops/NR-Batteries & Antennas, PO#17666 | Paid by Check #126975 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 560.00 |
| Vendor 3665 - Baycom Inc Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$560.00 |
| Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 507498 | S Ops-Labor For Vehicle #434 | Paid by Check #126976 | | 05/02/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 149.95 |
| Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$149.95 |
| Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 301525FOW | S Ops-Front Hub Assembly For Vehicle #439 | Paid by EFT #827 | | 08/14/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 539.70 |
| 301567FOW | S Ops-Resonator, Clamp For Vehicle #436 | Paid by EFT #827 | | 08/14/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 199.25 |
| CM301567FOW | S Ops-Return of Clamp Vehicle #436, Org Inv#301567FOW | Paid by EFT #827 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | (24.99) |
| Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 3 | \$713.96 |
| Vendor 1141 - City of Batavia | | | | | | | | | |
| 49200081500Aug25 | S Ops-Les Arends Park Water Charges Svc 8/1/25-9/2/25 | Paid by Check #126956 | | 09/07/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 26.18 |
| Vendor 1141 - City of Batavia Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$26.18 |
| Vendor 1144 - City of Geneva | | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1980034000020825 | S Ops-Fabyan Garage Svc 8/1/25-9/1/25 | Paid by Check #126957 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 38.80 |
| 1980034400000825 | S Ops-Fabyan Shop Svc 8/1/25-9/1/25 | Paid by Check #126957 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 57.67 |
| 1980034550000825 | S Ops-Fabyan Viking Barn Svc 8/1/25-9/1/25 | Paid by Check #126957 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 62.83 |
| 1980034600000825 | S Ops-Fabyan Villa Museum Svc 8/1/25-9/1/25 | Paid by Check #126957 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 444.34 |
| 1980041750000825 | S Ops-Fabyan Windmill/Shelter #3 Svc 8/1/25-9/1/25 | Paid by Check #126957 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 36.62 |
| | | | Vendor 1144 - City of Geneva Totals | | | | Invoices | 5 | \$640.26 |
| Vendor 3492 - Colliflower Inc. dba Randall Pressure Systems | | | | | | | | | |
| 02743643 | S Ops-Hose Assemblies, Coupler, Elbow Forged | Paid by Check #126977 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 290.83 |
| | | | Vendor 3492 - Colliflower Inc. dba Randall Pressure Systems Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$290.83 |
| | | | Vendor 2027 - ComEd | | | | | | |
| 271767000Aug25 | S Ops-Glenwood Park Svc 7/15/25-8/13/25 | Paid by Check #126925 | | 08/18/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 165.76 |
| 7618571222Aug25 | S Ops-Cherry Ln & Kirk Rd Light Svc 7/31/25-8/29/25 | Paid by Check #126939 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 135.83 |
| 7407726000Aug25 | S Ops-Dick Young House Svc 8/7/25-9/8/25 | Paid by Check #126950 | | 09/08/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 22.57 |
| 2923996000Aug25A | S Ops-Grunwald Restroom Svc 8/6/25-9/5/25 | Paid by Check #126958 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 35.44 |
| 9201691222Aug25A | S Ops-Prairie Kame Sauer Svc 8/6/25-9/5/25 | Paid by Check #126959 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 33.22 |
| 271767000Sep25 | S Ops-Glenwood Park Svc 8/13/25-9/12/25 | Paid by Check #126966 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 165.82 |
| | | | Vendor 2027 - ComEd Totals | | | | Invoices | 6 | \$558.64 |
| | | | Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. | | | | | | |
| 9980009795 | S Ops-Endurance Tires For TR#412 & TR#406 | Paid by EFT #828 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 978.32 |
| | | | Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$978.32 |
| | | | Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc | | | | | | |
| 32841 | S Ops-MaintGarageSulphurCleer&Rental Mark89Svc9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #807 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 86.00 |
| 32862 | S Ops-Big Rock HE Softener Svc 9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #807 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 42.50 |
| 32876 | S Ops-Grunwald Farms Medalist Softener Svc 9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #807 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 31.50 |
| | | | Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc Totals | | | | Invoices | 3 | \$160.00 |
| | | | Vendor 1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation | | | | | | |
| IA03144 | S Ops-Bar Oil | Paid by EFT #829 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 90.00 |
| IA03103 | S Ops-Hedge Trimmer Parts | Paid by EFT #829 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 44.99 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|--|---|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| IA03104 | S Ops-Wheel & Parts For Mower #410 | Paid by EFT #829 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 383.50 |
| IA03565 | S Ops-Air Filter, Pre Filter | Paid by EFT #829 | | 09/24/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 26.42 |
| Vendor 2847 - Dri Bar Ace LLC DBA Sugar Grove Ave | | Vendor 1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation Totals | | | | Invoices | | 4 | \$544.91 |
| 185041 | S Ops-ChainLoop,Chain,File&Guide,Chain SawFiles | Paid by EFT #830 | | 08/18/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 122.94 |
| 185331 | S Ops-Wasp & Hornet Killer | Paid by EFT #830 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 30.00 |
| 185501 | S Ops-Index Cards, Svc Tool | Paid by EFT #830 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 20.85 |
| 185571 | S Ops-Anti Freeze For M#416 | Paid by EFT #830 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 25.98 |
| 186031 | S Ops-Hillman Hardware | Paid by EFT #830 | | 09/08/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 4.00 |
| 186101 | S Ops-5 Gal Water Bottles | Paid by EFT #830 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 22.47 |
| 186481 | S Ops-Handle Throttle | Paid by EFT #830 | | 09/16/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 27.98 |
| 186521 | S Ops-Marking Paint | Paid by EFT #830 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 44.95 |
| Vendor 2847 - Dri Bar Ace LLC DBA Sugar Grove Ave Totals | | | | | | Invoices | | 8 | \$299.17 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa | | | | | | | | | |
| 030634 | S Ops-Brake Hose For Vehicle #417 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 41.77 |
| 031308 | S Ops-15W40 For M#416 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 43.77 |
| 032398 | S Ops-Ball Mount, Trailer Ball | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 36.51 |
| 032962 | S Ops-Diesel Exhaust Fluid, Wheel Bearing Grease | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 112.98 |
| 033962 | S Ops-10W30 Qts Oil, Oil Filter, Engine Oil Filter | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 72.12 |
| 033998 | S Ops-Air Filters For M#426 & #435 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 48.02 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals | | | | | | Invoices | | 6 | \$355.17 |
| Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 23008 | S Ops-Romtec @ Hannaford & Big Rock | Paid by EFT #833 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 700.00 |
| Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc. Totals | | | | | | Invoices | | 1 | \$700.00 |
| Vendor 3208 - Henry Tree Company | | | | | | | | | |
| 3572 | S Ops-TreeTrim&TreeRemoval@3N760BittersweetRdStCharlesIL | Paid by Check #126986 | | 09/13/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 3,000.00 |
| Vendor 3208 - Henry Tree Company Totals | | | | | | Invoices | | 1 | \$3,000.00 |
| Vendor 1362 - Kane County Health Department | | | | | | | | | |
| IL3136093080625 | S Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Oakhurst 8/6/25 | Paid by Check #126990 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 140.00 |
| IL3073056081825 | S Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Glenwood 8/18/25 | Paid by Check #126990 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 140.00 |
| IL3136101081325 | S Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Bliss 8/13/25 | Paid by Check #126990 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 140.00 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| IL3150979081325 | S Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Sauer 8/13/25 | Paid by Check #126990 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 140.00 |
| Vendor 1362 - Kane County Health Department Totals | | | | Invoices | | | 4 | | \$560.00 |
| Vendor 3278 - Kane County Landscape Materials & Supply Co. | | | | | | | | | |
| 90713 | S Ops-Pulverized Top Soil | Paid by EFT #838 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 184.00 |
| 90715 | S Ops-25Lb Bag Kane County Classic Seed Mix | Paid by EFT #838 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 77.00 |
| 107705 | S Ops-25Lb Bag Kane County Classic Seed Mix | Paid by EFT #838 | | 09/25/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 77.00 |
| Vendor 3278 - Kane County Landscape Materials & Supply Co. Totals | | | | Invoices | | | 3 | | \$338.00 |
| Vendor 3320 - Mediacom Telephony of Illinois, LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 83849122700Sep25 | S Ops-Big Rock Campground Phone & Internet Svc 8/30/25-9/29/25 | Paid by Check #126928 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 275.94 |
| 83849122700Oct25 | S Ops-Big Rock Campground Phone & Internet Svc 9/30/25-10/29/25 | Paid by Check #126968 | | 09/20/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 275.94 |
| Vendor 3320 - Mediacom Telephony of Illinois, LLC Totals | | | | Invoices | | | 2 | | \$551.88 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia | | | | | | | | | |
| 53472 | S Ops-Fresh Cab Repellent | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/04/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 34.99 |
| 54688 | S Ops-Mums, Potting Mix, Syringe, Flat Washer | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 70.49 |
| 54690 | S Ops-Gloves, Ear Plugs | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 62.35 |
| 55087 | S Ops-Plant Food, Clorox Wipes | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 56.70 |
| 55190 | S Ops-Wasp & Hornet Killer | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 6.96 |
| 55358 | S Ops-Wasp & Hornet Killer | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/07/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 3.97 |
| 55459 | S Ops-Grease Gun | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 14.49 |
| 55490 | S Ops-Black Rescue Tape, Flex Coupling, 3 Ring Binder | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 20.67 |
| 55784 | S Ops-Spray Paint | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 45.00 |
| 55842 | S Ops-Vacuum Cleaner | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/16/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 74.99 |
| 55883 | S Ops-RatchetStraps,PaintThinner,PaintS tripper,Acetone,Lightbulb | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 101.68 |
| 56012 | S Ops-Pressure Washer Inlet Hose | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 26.99 |
| 56154 | S Ops-Coffee & Coffee Creamer | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 37.39 |
| 56162 | S Ops-Gas Line Antifreeze | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 9.98 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals | | | | Invoices | | | 14 | | \$566.65 |
| Vendor 1599 - Needham Shop, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 34851 | S Ops-Fabricate Tamper Labor & Parts | Paid by Check #126999 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 211.98 |
| Vendor 1599 - Needham Shop, Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | | | 1 | | \$211.98 |
| Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas | | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 73612210002Aug25 | S Ops-Fabyan Shop Svc 7/22/25-8/20/25 | Paid by Check #126929 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 57.43 |
| 84612210009Aug25 | S Ops-Fabyan Villa Museum Svc 7/22/25-8/20/25 | Paid by Check #126929 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 58.30 |
| 84318153461Aug25 | S Ops-Fabyan Garage Svc 7/22/25-8/20/25 | Paid by Check #126929 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 39.20 |
| 06830210008Aug25 | S Ops-LeRoy Oakes Durant House Svc 7/28/25-8/26/25 | Paid by Check #126929 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 57.00 |
| 53140210005Aug25 | S Ops-LeRoy Oakes Sholes School Svc 7/28/25-8/26/25 | Paid by Check #126929 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 54.48 |
| 73612210002Sep25 | S Ops-Fabyan Shop Svc 8/20/25-9/19/25 | Paid by Check #126969 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 57.46 |
| 84612210009Sep25 | S Ops-Fabyan Villa Museum Svc 8/20/25-9/19/25 | Paid by Check #126969 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 58.29 |
| 84318153461Sep25 | S Ops-Fabyan Garage Svc 8/20/25-9/22/25 | Paid by Check #126969 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 67.41 |
| | | | Vendor | 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals | | Invoices | | 8 | \$449.57 |
| Vendor 3508 - Platt Hill Nursery Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| T12259929 | S Ops-Brass Buttons | Paid by Check #127002 | | 05/22/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 63.92 |
| T12279235 | S Ops-Native Plants | Paid by Check #127002 | | 07/07/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 292.76 |
| | | | Vendor | 3508 - Platt Hill Nursery Inc. Totals | | Invoices | | 2 | \$356.68 |
| Vendor 2136 - Priority Products, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1022637 | S Ops-Carriage Bolts M#426 | Paid by EFT #849 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2.69 |
| | | | Vendor | 2136 - Priority Products, Inc. Totals | | Invoices | | 1 | \$2.69 |
| Vendor 1804 - REINDERS Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 608015100 | S Ops-V Belt, Mount Gearbox, Pin Roll | Paid by Check #127004 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 226.28 |
| | | | Vendor | 1804 - REINDERS Inc Totals | | Invoices | | 1 | \$226.28 |
| Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| SPI21242953 | S Ops-Idler Pulleys, V Belts, Tire Turf Master | Paid by EFT #858 | | 08/19/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 564.95 |
| PCM20049478 | S Ops-Return of Tire Turf Master, Org Inv#SPI21242953 | Paid by EFT #858 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | (109.00) |
| SPI21249485 | S Ops-DeckStrutAsm,ToroClutch,RodAsm,Blade,BearingSpherical | Paid by EFT #858 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 706.77 |
| SPI21253439 | S Ops-Chain Loop | Paid by EFT #858 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 64.99 |
| SPI21261834 | S Ops-Bolt Shoulder Carriage, Nut Flange For M#426 | Paid by EFT #858 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 7.98 |
| SPI21261908 | S Ops-Two Cycle Oil | Paid by EFT #858 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 72.52 |
| SPI21275710 | S Ops-5 Gal Gas Can | Paid by EFT #858 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 18.99 |
| SPI21283830 | S Ops-Tire For M#431 | Paid by EFT #858 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 169.00 |
| | | | Vendor | 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment Totals | | Invoices | | 8 | \$1,496.20 |
| Vendor 1636 - Verizon Wireless | | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|---|--|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 6123684050 | All Departments-Cell Phone Svc 8/17/25-9/16/25 | Paid by Check #126961 | | 09/16/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 5,154.47 |
| Vendor 3582 - Vistra Vision LLC dba Dynegy Energy Services, LLC | | Vendor 1636 - Verizon Wireless Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$5,154.47 |
| 010000129113 | Various Departments-Electric Charges June-July 2025 | Paid by EFT #808 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 14,760.16 |
| Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. | | Vendor 3582 - Vistra Vision LLC dba Dynegy Energy Services, LLC Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$14,760.16 |
| 438995520113 | S Ops-6Yd Fel On Call @ LeRoy Oakes Red Barn | Paid by EFT #814 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 89.04 |
| 438995720119 | S Ops-6Yd Fel On Call @ LeRoy Oakes Shelter | Paid by EFT #814 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 44.52 |
| Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. Totals | | Sub-Department 21-23 Operations & Maintenance, South Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$133.56 |
| Sub-Department 21-24 Operations & Maintenance, Trades | | | | | | Invoices | 114 | | \$42,677.51 |
| Vendor 1027 - Airgas, Inc. DBA Airgas USA, LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 5518711585 | N Ops/S Ops/TR-Acetylene, Argon, Oxygen, Hazmat | Paid by EFT #820 | | 08/31/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 520.40 |
| Vendor 3466 - AI Warren Oil Co. Inc. | | Vendor 1027 - Airgas, Inc. DBA Airgas USA, LLC Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$520.40 |
| W1773943 | TR-(366.5)Gal Gas Delivered To Campton 8/19/25 | Paid by EFT #802 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 968.84 |
| W1773944 | TR-(751.2)Gal Diesel Delivered To Campton 8/19/25 | Paid by EFT #802 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 2,257.73 |
| W1780279 | TR-(448.8)Gal Gas Delivered To Campton 9/11/25 | Paid by EFT #812 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 1,208.62 |
| Vendor 3071 - Angel Water, Inc. | | Vendor 3466 - AI Warren Oil Co. Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 3 | | \$4,435.19 |
| 030B | TR-Kedeka Water Conditioner Svc 09/25 | Paid by Check #126935 | | 09/13/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 200.00 |
| Vendor 1962 - Comcast Cable | | Vendor 3071 - Angel Water, Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$200.00 |
| 87712000400Oct25 | TR-Trades Shop Internet & Phone Svc 9/19/25-10/18/25 | Paid by EFT #816 | | 09/12/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 343.27 |
| Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. | | Vendor 1962 - Comcast Cable Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$343.27 |
| 9980009567 | TR-Disposal Fees | Paid by EFT #828 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 52.00 |
| Vendor 3327 - D&A Powertrain Components DBA Aurora Truck Center | | Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$52.00 |
| 264415 | TR-Labor & Parts For Vehicle #105 | Paid by Check #126978 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,039.52 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa | | Vendor 3327 - D&A Powertrain Components DBA Aurora Truck Center Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$2,039.52 |
| 030703 | TR-Engine Oil Filters | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 87.24 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 031065 | TR-MagneticTraySet,TireValve,TireValveCore,ValveCap | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 57.41 |
| 031414 | TR-Filter, Fuel Filter For Vehicle #106 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 91.72 |
| 031416 | TR-Grease Carts | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 31.85 |
| 031546 | TR-55 Gal Windshield Washer Fluid | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 161.00 |
| 031632 | TR-Oil Filter For T#100 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 11.10 |
| 031671 | TR-Return Of Oil Filter for T#100, Org Inv#029966 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | (10.29) |
| 031725 | TR-Return Of Hydraulic Filter for T#100, Org Inv#029966 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | (49.78) |
| 032906 | TR-Primary Wires | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 319.00 |
| 033932 | TR-Fasteners, Krylon Rust Tough Enamels | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 43.92 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 10 | | \$743.17 |
| Vendor 1220 - Elgin Key & Lock Co Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 251380 | TR-Master Keys, Keyway, Cylinders For Schlage | Paid by Check #126981 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 210.64 |
| 251463 | TR-Pin Tumbler Padlocks, Double Key Cut | Paid by Check #126981 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 119.17 |
| Vendor 1220 - Elgin Key & Lock Co Inc Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$329.81 |
| Vendor 1890 - Elmhurst Chicago Stone Company | | | | | | | | | |
| 632289 | TR-3000 PSI | Paid by Check #126982 | | 09/08/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 660.00 |
| Vendor 1890 - Elmhurst Chicago Stone Company Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$660.00 |
| Vendor 2177 - GDS Garage Door Supplies Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| ORD769331 | TR-Installation Parts For Red Barn | Paid by EFT #834 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 464.66 |
| ORD772255 | TR-Wireless Keyless Entry, 3 Button Control | Paid by EFT #834 | | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 117.95 |
| Vendor 2177 - GDS Garage Door Supplies Inc. Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$582.61 |
| Vendor 3338 - HR Green, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 192517 | TR-ProfSvc7/19/25-8/15/25,PO#2024-21,Res#3063,Proj#11010A | Paid by EFT #809 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 962.50 |
| Vendor 3338 - HR Green, Inc. Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$962.50 |
| Vendor 3688 - Liftnow Automotive Equipment Corp | | | | | | | | | |
| KCCFPFP26027 | TR-Air Powered Tire Charger, Wheel Lift, PO#26027 | Paid by Check #126997 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 12,271.62 |
| Vendor 3688 - Liftnow Automotive Equipment Corp Totals | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$12,271.62 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia | | | | | | | | | |
| 54398 | TR-Dishwasher, Water Supply Line | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 326.49 |
| 54703 | TR-Pine Boards, Siding Sealant | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 76.98 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 54768 | TR-Pallet Jack | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 349.99 |
| 54835 | TR-Square Edge OSB | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 40.96 |
| 55409 | TR-Brass Couplings, Masonry Blades | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 100.50 |
| 55457 | TR-Lumber | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 157.80 |
| 55505 | TR-WedgeAnchor,CarrBolt,HexNut,FlatWasher | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 54.43 |
| 55644 | TR-Lumber | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/12/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 131.70 |
| 55899 | TR-All Purpose Clear Silicone Window & Door Sealants | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 53.22 |
| 55995 | TR-Siding Sealants, Pine Boards | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 111.74 |
| 55996 | TR-Outdoor Security Wall Pack Light | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 80.59 |
| | | | Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals | | | | Invoices | 11 | \$1,484.40 |
| Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville | | | | | | | | | |
| 43779 | TR-Polyurethane Sealant, Backer Rods | Paid by EFT #844 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 125.73 |
| 43825 | TR-FiberglassFishTape,LowVoltCables ,90DegElbow,BlueDiscSet | Paid by EFT #844 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 197.85 |
| 43887 | TR-Polyurethane Sealant, Caulk, Backer Rods | Paid by EFT #844 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 171.80 |
| 44132 | TR-Alum Pipe Wrench, Blue Teflon Tape, Galv Caps | Paid by EFT #844 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 39.48 |
| | | | Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville Totals | | | | Invoices | 4 | \$534.86 |
| Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin | | | | | | | | | |
| 10178 | TR-Dielectric Union | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 9.54 |
| 10893 | TR-WIUCover,FlushOutlet,GFCI,Gang Box,SteelCompCnct | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 48.40 |
| 10967 | TR-Plywood Sheathing | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 28.58 |
| 11031 | TR-Step Drill Bit Set, Hex Bolt | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/04/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 57.47 |
| 11495 | TR-BuildingWires,SafetyHasps,LockNut,HexHead,HexBolts | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 623.22 |
| 11500 | TR-Cord Grip Connector, Hex Bolts | Paid by EFT #845 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 17.12 |
| | | | Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin Totals | | | | Invoices | 6 | \$784.33 |
| Vendor 1599 - Needham Shop, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 34850 | TR-Labor To Weld Handle To Bolts @ Tek Gate | Paid by Check #126999 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 28.75 |
| | | | Vendor 1599 - Needham Shop, Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$28.75 |
| Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas | | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 91533473376Sep25 | TR-Campton Shop Svc 8/14/25-9/15/25 | Paid by Check #126969 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 57.21 |
| | | | Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas | Totals | | Invoices | 1 | | \$57.21 |
| Vendor 2136 - Priority Products, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1021985 | TR-Hex Head Cap Screws | Paid by EFT #849 | | 08/12/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 16.01 |
| | | Vendor 2136 - Priority Products, Inc. | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$16.01 |
| Vendor 2051 - Production Plus Graphics Inc DBA Sign Outlet Store | | | | | | | | | |
| CG409464 | TR-Sign Stakes For Golf Outing | Paid by EFT #850 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 53.93 |
| | | Vendor 2051 - Production Plus Graphics Inc DBA Sign Outlet Store | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$53.93 |
| Vendor 3573 - Provantage Systems Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| INV3070 | TR-Concrete Pad Repair | Paid by EFT #851 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 4,850.00 |
| | | Vendor 3573 - Provantage Systems Inc. | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$4,850.00 |
| Vendor 1449 - Riverside Automotive SupplyDBA NAPAAuto&TruckParts | | | | | | | | | |
| 172473 | TR-Battery | Paid by Check #127005 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 360.27 |
| | | Vendor 1449 - Riverside Automotive SupplyDBA NAPAAuto&TruckParts | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$360.27 |
| Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 199653 | TR-Hook Mounting Bolts Couplers, Axles | Paid by EFT #856 | | 09/23/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 9.48 |
| | | Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$9.48 |
| Vendor 3194 - Southwest Automated Security, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| SI837470 | TR-Nice Control Module, Infrared Photoswitch | Paid by Check #127007 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 777.98 |
| | | Vendor 3194 - Southwest Automated Security, Inc. | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$777.98 |
| Vendor 1267 - W. W. Grainger, Inc. DBA Grainger | | | | | | | | | |
| 9627695829 | TR-Lamp Switch | Paid by EFT #863 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/16/2025 | 09/16/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 6.86 |
| | | Vendor 1267 - W. W. Grainger, Inc. DBA Grainger | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$6.86 |
| Vendor 3400 - William M. Knierim DBA Luke Land Well & Pump | | | | | | | | | |
| 3702 | TR-Emergency Service & Labor @ Tomo | Paid by Check #127016 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 838.00 |
| | | Vendor 3400 - William M. Knierim DBA Luke Land Well & Pump | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$838.00 |
| | | Sub-Department 21-24 Operations & Maintenance,Trades | Totals | | | Invoices | 56 | | \$32,942.17 |
| | | Department 21 - Operations & Maintenance | Totals | | | Invoices | 261 | | \$142,969.70 |
| 21 Operations & Maintenance | | | | | | | | | |
| Department 31 - Natural Resources | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Department 31-31 Natural Resources,Restoration | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper | | | | | | | | | |
| 479503371 | NR-Trailer Connector For Vehicle #70 | Paid by EFT #823 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 21.49 |
| | | Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper | Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$21.49 |
| Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 302956FOW | NR-Tow Bar Kit For Vehicle #70 | Paid by EFT #827 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 521.51 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|--|---|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| FOCS159939 | NR-Parts & Labor For Vehicle #72 | Paid by EFT #827 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,101.50 |
| Vendor 3342 - BS&T, Inc. DBA McCloud Aquatics | | Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$1,623.01 |
| 36111251 | NR-PondMgmt@Bowes,PO#2023-32,Res#3008 | Paid by Check #126954 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/24/2025 | 09/24/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 7,790.00 |
| 36111252 | N Ops/NR-BurnidgePO#2023-32,Res#3008 | Paid by Check #126954 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/24/2025 | 09/24/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 2,830.00 |
| Vendor 2027 - ComEd | | Vendor 3342 - BS&T, Inc. DBA McCloud Aquatics Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$10,620.00 |
| 9234382000Aug25 | NR-NR Facility Svc 7/30/25-8/28/25 | Paid by Check #126927 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 576.58 |
| Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc | | Vendor 2027 - ComEd Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$576.58 |
| 32880 | NR-MillCreekHESulferClear&RntlRever seOsmosisSvc9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #807 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 109.00 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa | | Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$109.00 |
| 030997 | NR-Napa Oil Seal For Vehicle #67 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 114.32 |
| 032185 | NR-Battery & Core For Vehicle #67 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/03/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 176.00 |
| 032929 | NR-Return Of Core, Org Inv#032185 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/09/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | (18.00) |
| Vendor 3339 - Hokanson, Matthew DBA Woods to Wetlands, LLC | | Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals | | | | Invoices | 3 | | \$272.32 |
| 2151 | NR-HerbicideTreatment@SettlersPO#2025-12,Res#3096,Proj#21005C | Paid by EFT #803 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 09/12/2025 | 5,430.00 |
| Vendor 1327 - Jason Johnson | | Vendor 3339 - Hokanson, Matthew DBA Woods to Wetlands, LLC Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$5,430.00 |
| 081425 | NR-ReimbursementForPhotoPrintsOfst affPhotoContest | Paid by Check #126989 | | 08/14/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 23.35 |
| Vendor 3180 - Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA Inc. | | Vendor 1327 - Jason Johnson Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$23.35 |
| 503868447 | NR-Usage 8/1/25-8/31/25 | Paid by Check #126992 | | 08/31/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 26.35 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia | | Vendor 3180 - Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA Inc. Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$26.35 |
| 54820 | NR-PaintCup,LeverSplitter,ShutOffVal ve,CarpetTiles | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 43.65 |
| 55643 | NR-DoublePegToolHolder,TrailerHitch, WallMounts,HitchBall | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/12/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 222.75 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|--|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$266.40 |
| Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin | | | | | | | | | |
| 10359 | NR- GFCI,GFCICover,VoltageTester,ElectricalBoxCover,FineMarker | Paid by EFT #845 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 104.80 |
| | | | | | | | Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$104.80 |
| Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas | | | | | | | | | |
| 30427010001Sep25 | NR-Aurora West Shop Svc 8/11/25-9/10/25 | Paid by Check #126960 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/25/2025 | 54.50 |
| | | | | | | | Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$54.50 |
| Vendor 1921 - Nutrien AG Solutions, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 57913436 | NR-Herbicide & Surfactant, PO#26033 | Paid by EFT #847 | | 08/21/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,050.00 |
| | | | | | | | Vendor 1921 - Nutrien AG Solutions, Inc. Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$2,050.00 |
| Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 199007 | N Ops/TR/NR- ElectricalAdaptKit,RVTypeWiring,PlugBracket | Paid by EFT #856 | | 09/02/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 68.68 |
| | | | | | | | Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$68.68 |
| Vendor 3529 - Vanderstappen Land Surveying, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 61414 | NR-Boundary Survey @ Engel Rd, Sycamore IL | Paid by Check #127013 | | 09/12/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,200.00 |
| | | | | | | | Vendor 3529 - Vanderstappen Land Surveying, Inc. Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$2,200.00 |
| Vendor 3675 - Wildlife and Wetlands Solutions LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 2047 | NR- CattailHerbicideApp@VariousFPsP O#2026- 06,Proj#20604I,Res#3160 | Paid by EFT #811 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 44,450.00 |
| | | | | | | | Vendor 3675 - Wildlife and Wetlands Solutions LLC Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$44,450.00 |
| | | | | | | | Sub-Department 31-31 Natural Resources,Restoration Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 21 | \$67,896.48 |
| | | | | | | | Department 31 - Natural Resources Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 21 | \$67,896.48 |
| 31 Natural Resources | | | | | | | | | |
| Department 35 - Planning & Acquisition | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Department 35-35 Planning & Acquisition,Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3197 - Polach Appraisal Group, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 16491 | PL- AppraisalReportForNSPlatoRdWof DittmanRd,PO#26061 | Paid by EFT #848 | | 09/12/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,500.00 |
| 16499 | PL- AppraisalReportForAcresS.ofMcDonaldRdWofCorronRd,PO#26013 | Paid by EFT #848 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 3,000.00 |
| | | | | | | | Vendor 3197 - Polach Appraisal Group, Inc. Totals | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$5,500.00 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 3181 - Rudy P. Dixon DBA Regional Land Services, LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 2178 | PL-Reid Boundary Survey, PO#17652 | Paid by Check #127006 | | 09/12/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 6,300.00 |
| 2194 | PL-Breon House Parcel Survey, PO#26020 | Paid by Check #127006 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,600.00 |
| Vendor 3181 - Rudy P. Dixon DBA Regional Land Services, LLC Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | <u>\$8,900.00</u> |
| Vendor 2106 - Zach Tegge | | | | | | | | | |
| 091525 | PL-Menards Reimbursement for Wood Stakes 9/15/25 | Paid by Check #127009 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 17.96 |
| Vendor 2106 - Zach Tegge Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | <u>\$17.96</u> |
| Vendor 1593 - The Conservation Foundation | | | | | | | | | |
| 13624 | PL- LegalFeesJulyLeaseFees,Insuranc eGenLiability5/1/25-4/1/26 | Paid by Check #127010 | | 08/15/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 2,542.09 |
| 13638 | PL-Monthly Lease Fees Schweitzer September 2025 | Paid by Check #127010 | | 09/10/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,000.00 |
| Vendor 1593 - The Conservation Foundation Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | <u>\$3,542.09</u> |
| Vendor 3198 - V3 Companies, Ltd DBA V3 Wetland Restoration LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| 000020825001 | PL- MuirheadWetlandMitigationBank,P O#2024- 05,Res#3028,Proj#51003A | Paid by EFT #810 | | 08/22/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 64,419.75 |
| Vendor 3198 - V3 Companies, Ltd DBA V3 Wetland Restoration LLC Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | <u>\$64,419.75</u> |
| Vendor 3403 - Wight & Company | | | | | | | | | |
| 250118001 | PL- MuirheadPlatformProfDesign,PO# 2026-07Proj#31021ARes#3169 | Paid by Check #126952 | | 07/31/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 8,000.00 |
| 250118002 | PL- MuirheadPlatformProfDesign,PO# 2026-07,Proj#31021A,Res#3169 | Paid by Check #126952 | | 08/31/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 8,199.99 |
| Vendor 3403 - Wight & Company Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | <u>\$16,199.99</u> |
| Sub-Department 35-35 Planning & Acquisition,Planning Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 10 | <u>\$98,579.79</u> |
| Department 35 - Planning & Acquisition Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 10 | <u>\$98,579.79</u> |
| 35 Planning & Acquisition | | | | | | | | | |
| Department 41 - Community Engagement & Education | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Department 41-41 Community Engagement & Education,Community Engagement | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T | | | | | | | | | |
| 8476958033080925 | Comm Eng-Brewster Creek Main Phone/Elevator Svc 8/28/25- 9/27/25 | Paid by Check #126936 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 158.98 |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | <u>\$158.98</u> |
| Vendor 2347 - Avid of Illinois, Inc. DBA AlphaGraphics | | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 127454 | Comm Eng-Business Cards For Ashley Monroe & David Petschke | Paid by Check #126974 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 160.00 |
| Vendor | 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$160.00 |
| 32846 | Comm Eng-Brewster Creek Medalist Softener Svc 9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #817 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 31.50 |
| Vendor | 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$31.50 |
| 57791 | Comm Eng-Full Page Ad September 2025 | Paid by EFT #836 | | 08/20/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,380.75 |
| 57974 | Comm Eng-Full Page Ad October 2025 | Paid by EFT #836 | | 09/17/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,380.75 |
| Vendor | 1976 - Hughes Media Corp DBA Northwest Quarterly Magazine | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$2,761.50 |
| 53567 | Comm Eng-National Night Out Snacks & Supplies | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/05/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 26.01 |
| Vendor | 1680 - Menards Batavia | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$26.01 |
| 021325 | Comm Eng-Mileage Reimbursement 2/13/25-9/2/25 | Paid by EFT #846 | | 02/13/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 149.45 |
| Vendor | 1718 - Laurie Metanchuk | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$149.45 |
| 84217437700Aug25 | Comm Eng-Brewster Creek Lodge Svc 7/29/25-8/27/25 | Paid by Check #126942 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/09/2025 | 09/09/2025 | | 09/10/2025 | 57.36 |
| Vendor | 2587 - Nicor Gas | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$57.36 |
| 9076 | Comm Eng-Website Annual Term 7/9/25-7/8/26 | Paid by EFT #852 | | 07/11/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,500.00 |
| Vendor | 3281 - Pure Imagination, Inc. DBA PUREi | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$1,500.00 |
| 176311552 | Comm Eng-State of the County Member Fee Metanchuk | Paid by Check #127008 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 35.00 |
| Vendor | 1570 - St. Charles Area Chamber of Commerce | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$35.00 |
| 081925 | Security Deposit Return For Event @ Creek Bend 8/19/25 | Paid by Check #126933 | | 08/19/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 300.00 |
| Vendor | Frank Bartos | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$300.00 |
| 062726 | SecurityDepositReturnForCancelledEvent@CreekBend6/27/26 | Paid by Check #126934 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 1,000.00 |
| Vendor | Ashley Heidlauf | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$1,000.00 |
| Vendor | Scott Nelson | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 091325 | Security Deposit Return For Event @ Creek Bend 9/13/25 | Paid by Check #126953 | | 09/13/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 09/23/2025 | 1,000.00 |
| Vendor Matthew Smith | | | Vendor Scott Nelson Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$1,000.00 |
| 082825 | Security Deposit Return For Event @ Creek Bend 8/28/25 | Paid by Check #126944 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 09/12/2025 | 1,000.00 |
| Vendor Amanda Werve | | | Vendor Matthew Smith Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$1,000.00 |
| 090625 | Security Deposit Return For Event @ Creek Bend 9/6/25 | Paid by Check #126945 | | 09/06/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 09/12/2025 | 1,000.00 |
| Sub-Department 41-41 Community Engagement & Education | | | Vendor Amanda Werve Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$1,000.00 |
| Sub-Department 41-42 Community Engagement & Education, Nature Education | | | Community Engagement Totals | | | Invoices | 15 | | \$9,179.80 |
| Vendor 3518 - Amber Ross | | | | | | | | | |
| 070225 | Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 7/2/25-9/15/25 | Paid by Check #126972 | | 07/02/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 261.10 |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T | | | Vendor 3518 - Amber Ross Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$261.10 |
| 6305131702080925 | Nat Ed-Creek Bend Elevator & Alarm System Svc 8/25/25-9/24/25 | Paid by Check #126923 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 160.03 |
| Vendor 1197 - Dona J Benkert | | | Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$160.03 |
| 1099 | Nat Ed-Musical Performance @ 2025 Harvest of the Acorn Moon Fest | Paid by Check #126931 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 450.00 |
| Vendor 1345 - JP Morgan Chase Bank Mastercard | | | Vendor 1197 - Dona J Benkert Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$450.00 |
| 8128Aug25 | All Departments-Credit Card Charges August 2025, Proj#100 | Paid by EFT #815 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 09/29/2025 | 13,817.89 |
| Vendor 1227 - Erica M Lemon | | | Vendor 1345 - JP Morgan Chase Bank Mastercard Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$13,817.89 |
| 072125 | Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 7/21/25-8/24/25 | Paid by EFT #841 | | 07/21/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 88.55 |
| Vendor 2664 - Barbara McKittrick | | | Vendor 1227 - Erica M Lemon Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$88.55 |
| 080125 | Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 8/1/25-8/29/25 | Paid by EFT #842 | | 08/01/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 110.60 |
| Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia | | | Vendor 2664 - Barbara McKittrick Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$110.60 |
| 54855A | Nat Ed-CloroxWipes,Batteries,Lantern,ScrubDriver,Purell | Paid by EFT #843 | | 08/28/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 53.36 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|---|---|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 56007 | S Ops/Nat Ed-Water Softener Salt, Jeans | Paid by EFT #843 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/25/2025 | 09/25/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 623.07 |
| Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville | | Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals | | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$676.43 |
| 44889 | Nat Ed-Gorilla Glue, Large Clip Box | Paid by EFT #844 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 10.98 |
| Vendor 2587 - Menards Carpentersville | | Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$10.98 |
| 49531118526Aug25 | Nat Ed-Creek Bend Nature Center Svc 7/28/25-8/26/25 | Paid by Check #126929 | | 08/26/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 41.79 |
| Vendor 3592 - Nicor Gas | | Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$41.79 |
| 081925 | Nat Ed-GuidedForestTherapyWalk@WomensWeekend2025 | Paid by Check #126932 | | 08/19/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 160.00 |
| Vendor 3592 - Phoenix Rising Solutions, LLC | | Vendor 3592 - Phoenix Rising Solutions, LLC Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$160.00 |
| 90796 | Nat Ed-Creek Bend Nature Center Cleaning Svc 9/1/25-9/30/25 | Paid by EFT #855 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 700.00 |
| Vendor 3472 - RockingDHoldingDBAVanguardCleaning Systems Chicago | | Vendor 3472 - RockingDHoldingDBAVanguardCleaning Systems Chicago Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$700.00 |
| 16 | Nat Ed-Pie Pumpkins For FPDKC Fall Festival | Paid by Check #126962 | | 09/22/2025 | 09/26/2025 | 09/26/2025 | | 09/29/2025 | 350.00 |
| Vendor 3601 - The Pumpkin Wagon LLC | | Vendor 3601 - The Pumpkin Wagon LLC Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$350.00 |
| 9622863026 | Nat Ed-HandSanitizer,EmergencyBlanket,ColdPacks,PO#26051 | Paid by EFT #863 | | 08/27/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 69.85 |
| Vendor 1267 - W. W. Grainger, Inc. DBA Grainger | | Vendor 1267 - W. W. Grainger, Inc. DBA Grainger Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$69.85 |
| 071525 | Refund For Cancelled Nat Ed Program | Paid by Check #126930 | | 07/15/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/09/2025 | 149.00 |
| Vendor Gina Detienne | | Vendor Gina Detienne Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$149.00 |
| Sub-Department 41-42 Community Engagement & Education,Nature Education | | Vendor Gina Detienne Totals | | | | Invoices | 15 | | \$17,046.22 |
| Department 41 - Community Engagement & Education | | Department 41 - Community Engagement & Education Totals | | | | Invoices | 30 | | \$26,226.02 |
| 41 Community Engagement & Education | | | | | | | | | |
| Department 51 - Public Safety | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Department 51-51 Public Safety,Police | | | | | | | | | |
| Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper | | | | | | | | | |
| 479502266 | Police-Wiper Blades | Paid by EFT #823 | | 08/15/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 23.58 |
| Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper | | Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper Totals | | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$23.58 |
| Vendor 1919 - AT & T | | | | | | | | | |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 6302321492080925 | HQ/Police-HQFax,PoliceCallBox,PoliceFaxSvc 8/19/25-9/18/25 | Paid by Check #126923 | | 08/19/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 09/08/2025 | 208.30 |
| 6302321492091025 | Fin/Police-HQFax,PoliceFax,CallBoxSvc9/19/ 25-10/18/25 | Paid by Check #126963 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 09/30/2025 | 208.75 |
| Vendor 3634 - Blue Park Capital Partners, LLC DBA Eagle Uniform | | | Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals | | | Invoices | 2 | | \$417.05 |
| 366183 | Police-Front/Rear Panels, Low Profile Conceal Carry | Paid by EFT #826 | | 08/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 795.00 |
| Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa | | | Vendor 3634 - Blue Park Capital Partners, LLC DBA Eagle Uniform Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$795.00 |
| 033659 | Police-Wiper Blades For Vehicle #229 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 27.92 |
| 034267 | Police-0W20 Oil | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 51.48 |
| 034293 | Police-Wiper Blades, Rear Wiper Blade For Vehicle #228 & #224 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 47.36 |
| 034302 | Police-Wiper Blades For Vehicle #231 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 26.98 |
| 035017 | Police-Wiper Blades For Vehicle #228 | Paid by EFT #831 | | 09/26/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 34.25 |
| Vendor 3536 - Flock Group, Inc. dba Flock Safety | | | Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals | | | Invoices | 5 | | \$187.99 |
| INV74279 | Police-Flock Safety LPR Falcon Renewal 2025-2026 | Paid by EFT #832 | | 09/15/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 6,000.00 |
| Vendor 2105 - Fuller's Car Wash of Geneva | | | Vendor 3536 - Flock Group, Inc. dba Flock Safety Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$6,000.00 |
| 080525 | Police-Car Washes Svc 8/5/25- 8/28/25 | Paid by Check #126985 | | 08/05/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 100.00 |
| Vendor 1019 - Havlicek Ace Hardware, LLC DBA Geneva Ace Hardware | | | Vendor 2105 - Fuller's Car Wash of Geneva Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$100.00 |
| 1143281 | Police-250Pk Key Schlage | Paid by EFT #835 | | 09/23/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 5.39 |
| Vendor 3037 - Illinois Park Law Enforcement Association | | | Vendor 1019 - Havlicek Ace Hardware, LLC DBA Geneva Ace Hardware Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$5.39 |
| 102725 | Police-ILPEA 2025 Fall Training Conference Registration | Paid by Check #126946 | | 10/27/2025 | 09/10/2025 | 09/10/2025 | | 09/18/2025 | 150.00 |
| Vendor 1365 - Kane County Sheriff | | | Vendor 3037 - Illinois Park Law Enforcement Association Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$150.00 |
| FPBWC26 | Police-Body Worn Cameras Contract Payment | Paid by Check #126991 | | 09/08/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 5,541.32 |
| Vendor 2834 - Northwest Police Academy | | | Vendor 1365 - Kane County Sheriff Totals | | | Invoices | 1 | | \$5,541.32 |
| 1494 | Police-Membership Dues 2025- 2026 | Paid by Check #127000 | | 09/11/2025 | 09/19/2025 | 09/19/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 75.00 |



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 09/01/25 - 09/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

| Invoice Number | Invoice Description | Status | Held Reason | Invoice Date | Due Date | G/L Date | Received Date | Payment Date | Invoice Net Amount |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Vendor 2834 - Northwest Police Academy Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$75.00 |
| Vendor 1515 - Ray O'Herron Co., Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2428585 | Police-LS Shirts, Flex Pants, Name Tape, Sew On Patch | Paid by EFT #854 | | 08/18/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 668.96 |
| 2435484 | Police-Cargo Pants, Long Sleeve UV Shirt, Short Sleeve UV Shirt | Paid by EFT #854 | | 09/24/2025 | 09/29/2025 | 09/29/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 291.00 |
| Vendor 1515 - Ray O'Herron Co., Inc. Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 2 | \$959.96 |
| Vendor 2959 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solutions | | | | | | | | | |
| 824177Aug25 | Police-TL Oxp Charges August 2025 | Paid by Check #127011 | | 09/01/2025 | 09/05/2025 | 09/05/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 75.00 |
| Vendor 2959 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solutions Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$75.00 |
| Vendor 3564 - Ultra Strobe Communications, Inc | | | | | | | | | |
| 087069 | Police-GetacS410Cradle,120WAutomobilePowerAdpt,PO#26036 | Paid by Check #127012 | | 08/25/2025 | 09/08/2025 | 09/08/2025 | | 10/14/2025 | 1,614.35 |
| Vendor 3564 - Ultra Strobe Communications, Inc Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 1 | \$1,614.35 |
| Sub-Department 51-51 Public Safety,Police Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 19 | \$15,944.64 |
| Department 51 - Public Safety Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 19 | \$15,944.64 |
| 51 Public Safety | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Totals | | | | | | | Invoices | 387 | \$448,018.78 |

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-10-3187

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A THREE (3) YEAR CONTRACT WITH
AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING (ADP) FOR PAYROLL, HUMAN
RESOURCES, TAX FILING AND RECORD KEEPING SERVICES**

WHEREAS, The Forest Preserve District of Kane County (District) intends to no longer host the District's payroll functions in house; and

WHEREAS, The District, through a competitively bid OMNIA CO-OP price with ADP, can implement Human Resource functionality that directly interfaces with the ADP payroll processing program to enhance the technology and reporting available, while also reducing costs for the District within the three (3) year contract period; and

WHEREAS, review and discussion from the Finance Committee and Executive Committee are recommending approval by the Full Commission Board of the requested action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, IL hereby authorizes the Executive Director to enter into a three (3) year contract with Automatic Data Processing (ADP) with maintaining a fixed price through the agreement along with the authority to extend the agreement annually with approval of a post-lock guarantee of rates not to exceed 3% compared to the following year.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 14th day of October, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 23, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Finance and Administration Committee

FROM: Ben Haberthur, Executive Director
Dave Petschke, Director of Finance
Jen Clough, Director of HR

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of a 3-Year Contract for Cloud-Based Payroll Services and Human Resource Technology from ADP, Inc.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider approving a 3-year contract with Automatic Data Processing (ADP) Inc. for select payroll services and access to additional Human Resource (HR) technologies.

BACKGROUND:

The District currently manages both our Human Resource Information System (HRIS) and payroll functions through New World Systems. "New World" is an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system by Tyler Technologies. Tyler no longer sells this outdated software, and will stop supporting this product at an unspecified time in the near future. Given the uncertainty of Tyler's support for New World, coupled with currently available organizational restructuring opportunities, staff are recommending the contracting of the District's payroll services and select HR technologies to ADP Inc. This strategic shift offers a cost savings opportunity while introducing a suite of new technologies that will enhance both the District's financial operations and improve HR functionality.

A recent promotion in the Finance department left the Payroll Coordinator position vacant, and the position is currently frozen. Transitioning to ADP for payroll processing, timeclock management, W-2 issuance, and quarterly 941 reporting, eliminates the need to backfill the Payroll Coordinator position. The overall savings from this vacancy, combined with reductions in other software systems replaced by ADP's integrated platform, total approximately \$113,069.00 annually.

Transitioning to ADP will also allow the Finance department to shift its focus from manual payroll processing to higher-level financial analysis. This includes reviewing time clock data and payroll registers for accuracy before approval. As well as providing strategic oversight on compensation trends and staffing costs.

These savings will allow the District to reclassify the currently vacant Human Resources Generalist position into a Human Resources Manager position. The new manager, in partnership with the Human Resources Coordinator, will ensure dual controls of all employee data including work schedules, pay rates, deductions, and benefits. They will also reconcile ADP generated reports against IPBC's health insurance portal "PlanSource" data, ensuring accuracy and compliance. This layered review process will improve audit readiness and data integrity while also strengthening internal controls and add depth to the HR team's oversight responsibilities. This HR restructuring will be funded from part of the savings realized from the Finance department's restructuring. The cost to reclassify the HR Generalist position to an HR Manager position is an estimated cost of (\$22,083.00).

One of the largest benefits of utilizing ADP services is access to the technology, including analytic reporting and HR enhancements. The advanced suite of HR technologies will support the District in the following key areas:

- Performance Evaluations – Streamlined tools to track and manage employee performance cycles. The current process is manual and paper-based. Other electronic solutions that have been evaluated by the Human Resources department have been much more costly to implement and manage.
- Time Clocks – Modernized time tracking solutions integrated directly with payroll to reduce errors and manual entry.
- Applicant Tracking – Enhanced recruitment tools to attract, review, and hire candidates more efficiently. The District currently uses Applitrack, which is designed for K-12 education and has limited with the ability to support the District's needs.
- Onboarding – Automated onboarding processes for new hires to ensure timely and compliant integration into the district. The current process is manual and paper-based.
- Benefits Administration – ADP will reconcile the PlanSource monthly invoices to ensure the deductions and benefits that are managed in the ADP HRIS system are accurate and that the District's expenditures for IPBC benefits are accurate.

This will modernize how the District recruits and onboards employees, as well as how employees enroll in benefit plans, submit time worked, and manage performance. The magnitude of the project will need to be supported with comprehensive training and on-going support efforts.

Staff across the Finance, Human Resources, and Administration departments evaluated the benefit of contracting with ADP and concluded that it will improve internal controls, eliminate redundancies, and promote efficiencies well beyond the current software capabilities. This solution will also integrate into any ERP solution that will eventually replace the current New World Systems, ERP that Tyler Technologies is no longer selling to governmental entities. The proposed contract pricing was obtained through the OMNIA co-op and includes a reduction in implementation costs of 63.6% from \$22,000.00 to \$8,000.00. It also includes a discount of 20.0% for the annual base rate of 100 employees from \$82,621.25 to \$66,097.00 per year.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ADP, Inc. agreed to lock in their pricing for the 3-year duration of this agreement. ADP has also agreed to a post contract lock of 3%, which will ensure the increases in the rates charged remain within 3% of the prior year. The District anticipates salary and benefit increases for the Payroll Coordinator position that is being eliminated to be much higher than the rate increases beyond the 3-year initial ADP contract period. Charges

from ADP are calculated monthly, based upon the highest headcount of the pay periods that were processed in the prior month. Additional “ADP Comprehensive Services Ancillary Modules” are included in this contract as well, which are all disclosed in the attached contract.

The District anticipates that the base rate for ADP services will be approximately \$5,462.25 (100 employees), while in the peak seasonal months we expect that figure to increase to approximately \$6,816.95 (131 employees). Based on historical employee counts from fiscal year 2025, the District projects an annual fee of approximately \$73,027.20 for payroll, HR, and tax filing services within the 3-year contract period if employee staffing remains consistent.

Total savings from eliminating the Payroll Coordinator position and software systems that will no longer be needed are \$113,069.00 annually. Those savings will be offset by a reclassification of the Human Resources Generalist position to a Human Resources Manager position for an increased cost of \$22,083.00. Additionally, the anticipated annual cost for ADP will be \$73,027.20. Therefore, the District will be able to utilize all of the services and technology from ADP while strengthening the support within the Human Resources department and also saving the District \$17,958.80 in the first year. This also ensures that annual increases remain locked for a 3-year period and that subsequent increases are not greater than 3% annually which will generate greater savings in the future compared to the projected salary and benefit increases for the Payroll Coordinator position.

The ADP contract will also require a one-time implementation fee of \$8,000.00 that is currently available within the Administrative Department’s contingency account, 01-11-11-5080.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Committee approve a 3-year contract with ADP, Inc. for payroll and human resource services and authority for the Executive Director to extend the ADP, Inc. contract for subsequent years due to the 3% post-rate lock offered by ADP, Inc.

ATTACHMENTS:

ADP, Inc. Contract

ADP, Inc. post-lock rate addendum

Company Information

Forest Preserve District of Kane County
1996 S Kirk Rd
Geneva, IL 60134-4116
United States

Executive Contact

David Petschke
Director of Finance
petschkedavid@kaneforest.com
(630) 208-8663

INVESTMENT SUMMARY

Employees

100

Implementation

\$8,000.00

Total Annual

\$66,097.00

** The Implementation Costs and Total Annual Investment listed out on this Investment Summary are estimates based on the services, frequencies, recurring rates and pay counts outlined on the sales order and are shown for illustrative purposes only. These numbers are not binding amounts and shall not become incorporated into or made a part of any sales order or services agreement governing the services contemplated therein.

“

Easy to onboard new staff and very user-friendly for new and current staff to navigate and use. The App makes it even easier to have all your information in one easy spot. Making employees more responsible for their own information - saves time on HR and payroll departments to make simple changes employees can manage on their own. ”

—Teresa Stivala, SHRM-CP

VP of Human Resources, In Flight, Inc.

ADP Sales Associate

Lindsey James
HRO DM
lindsey.james@adp.com





GLOBAL MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

Effective Date: _____, 20__

As between:

ADP, INC.
(Referred to in this agreement as “**ADP**”)
One ADP Boulevard
Roseland, NJ 07068

-and-

Forest Preserve District of Kane County
(Referred to in this agreement as “**Client**”)
1996 S Kirk Rd
Geneva, IL 60134-4116

ADP and Client agree that ADP shall provide Client with the following services in accordance with the terms set forth in this Global Master Services Agreement and the applicable Sales Order (as defined herein):

- ADP Comprehensive Services:
 - Payroll Services – delivered via ADP Workforce Now
- ADP Compliance on Demand
- ADP DataCloud
- ADP Document Cloud
- ADP Marketplace
- ADP Time & Attendance Services
- ADP Wage Garnishment Services
- Benefit Services – delivered via ADP Workforce Now
- Employment Verification Services
- ESS & MSS Technology
- Essential ACA Services
- Human Resources Administration Services – delivered via ADP Workforce Now
- Participant Solution Center Support
- Talent Acquisition Solutions – delivered via ADP Workforce Now
- Talent Management Solutions – delivered via ADP Workforce Now

ADP, INC.

Forest Preserve District of Kane County

Signature of Authorized Representative

Signature of Authorized Representative

Name - Please Print

Name - Please Print

Title

Title

Notwithstanding any Investment Summary that may precede this Global Master Services Agreement and the page numbering below, this signature page is the first page of the Global Master Services Agreement and the Investment Summary that precedes it is for illustration purposes only and shall not become part of the Global Master Services Agreement.

Appendices

- ADP Comprehensive Services - Service Definition
- ADP Comprehensive Payroll Services - Service Definition
- Sales Order

Global Master Terms and Conditions

1 Definitions

- 1.1 ADP HCM Services.** Only those Services, as defined below, that have been purchased by Client (as listed on the cover page, a Sales Order or otherwise) will be applicable.
- 1.1.1 ADP Compliance on Demand.** A workforce management solution that provides clients with access to information and best practice guidance. ADP Compliance on Demand may include access to (1) a self-service library of human resources compliance information, (2) an online community to collaborate with other clients, (3) Tier 1 human resources professionals available to support and assist clients with their workforce management administration requirements, and (4) Tier 2 compliance experts who are available for up to a total of four (4) contacts per year.
- 1.1.2 ADP Comprehensive Services.** ADP's business process outsourcing services delivered via ADP Workforce Now technology that covers the spectrum of human capital management services, including payroll, human resources, time and attendance, recruitment, talent, learning, benefits, among other services, as further described in the Service Definitions.
- 1.1.3 ADP Data Cloud.** Provide tools to analyze and understand data.
- 1.1.3.1 Analytics.** Enables an employer to gain insight from data for key Human Capital Management (HCM) metrics.
- 1.1.4 ADP Document Cloud.** Integrated solution to support maintenance and retrieval of employee-specific documents via cloud-based technology.
- 1.1.5 ADP Marketplace.** Enable Client to build applications and/or purchase available applications via online store. Provide access to certain Client data stored in ADP systems via industry-standard Application Programming Interfaces (APIs).
- 1.1.6 ADP Payroll Services.** Administration and processing of payroll including performing gross-to-net calculations and generating and/or transmitting of payment instructions, and also including:
- 1.1.6.1 ADP Employment Tax Services.** Coordination of payroll-related tax and/or regulatory agency deposits, filings and reconciliations on behalf of employers.
- 1.1.6.2 ADP Wage Payment Services.** Payment of wages, commissions, consulting fees, or similar compensation or work-related expenses in the employment context to employees and independent contractors via direct deposit, check or payroll debit cards, in each case only to the extent applicable.
- 1.1.6.3 Print and Online Statement Services.** Print and distribution of payroll checks, pay statements, and/or year-end statements, as well as online posting of pay statements and/or year-end statements.
- 1.1.6.4 State Unemployment Insurance (SUI) Management Services.** ADP becomes the unemployment insurance address of record. ADP requests the state to send unemployment insurance claims, charges, tax rates and related information to ADP and Client receives a quarterly summary of all claims.
- 1.1.7 ADP Time & Attendance Services.** Support of time-related services, including time data collection, employee scheduling, timecard reviews and approvals, and consistent application of time-related policies.
- 1.1.7.1 Managed Time & Attendance.** For the purposes of end of pay period administration, ADP will monitor the completeness of Client data submissions into the time and attendance system solely if such data fields are required to meet the basic functional requirements of the system in order to enable the Client's payroll to process.
- 1.1.8 ADP Wage Garnishment Services.** Administration of child support orders, creditor garnishments, tax levies, bankruptcies, and student loan liens; which includes garnishment data and order processing, response and notification services, payment processing and disbursement of payments to the appropriate payees, and inquiry management for employees, custodial parents, agencies, and other third parties.
- 1.1.9 ADP Workforce Now.** ADP's web-based portal which provides a single point of access to ADP online solutions and employee-facing websites and resources related to payroll, HR, benefits, talent, and time and attendance.
- 1.1.10 Benefit Services.** Technology to facilitate the administration of employee benefits, including applying eligibility rules, facilitating online enrollment and changes and calculating payroll deductions within a unified system, as well as providing data to carriers through ADP carrier connection services.
- 1.1.11 Employment Verification Services.** Management of employment and income verification requests.
- 1.1.12 ESS & MSS Technology.** Employee self-service (ESS) and Manager self-service (MSS) functionality provides all Client Users (practitioners, managers and employees) 24x7 online access to ADP Application Programs.
- 1.1.13 Essential ACA Services.** A technology and software solution to assist Client in managing compliance needs related to the Affordable Care Act (ACA), including eligibility calculations and affordability determinations, preparation and electronic filing of Forms 1094-C and 1095-C, access to evidence of benefit offering information and benefit offering audit reports.

- 1.1.14 **Human Resources Administration Services.** Administration of human resource functions using a unified system to process and audit employee lifecycle events, provide compliance tracking and reporting, including new hire reporting, and automate notification and approval processes via self-service/direct access, and also including:
 - 1.1.14.1 **WFN EI-9 Services.** Electronic I-9 administration and onboarding services to help facilitate and manage I-9 and related employment eligibility verification processes.
- 1.1.15 **Participant Service Center.** Management of inquiries related to services through ADP service center locations as part of a comprehensive offering.
- 1.1.16 **Talent Acquisition Solutions.** Talent acquisition solutions made up of the following:
 - 1.1.16.1 **ADP Recruiting Management Services.** Talent recruiting management technology, including talent acquisition for exempt and non-exempt workforce.
- 1.1.17 **Talent Management Solutions.** Technology to facilitate the administration of talent management services, including:
 - 1.1.17.1 **ADP Performance Management.** Solutions and tools to facilitate the performance management process, including goal alignment and employee engagement.
 - 1.1.17.2 **Succession Planning.** Solutions and tools to facilitate talent assessments and establish action plans for critical roles.
- 1.2 **General.**
 - 1.2.1 “ADP” has the meaning set forth on the cover page.
 - 1.2.2 “ADP Application Programs” means the computer software programs and related Documentation, including any updates, modifications or enhancements thereto, that are either delivered or made accessible to Client through a hosted environment by ADP in connection with the Services.
 - 1.2.3 “ADPCheck” means checks printed and distributed by ADP to Payees pursuant to Client’s direction.
 - 1.2.4 “ADPCheck Services” refers to ADP’s payment of Client’s Payees for Permitted Payments through ADPCheck.
 - 1.2.5 “ADP Direct Deposit Services” means ADP’s full service direct deposit services which includes ADP’s payment of Client’s Payees who have elected to receive Permitted Payments by direct deposit into an account at a financial institution of such Payee’s selection.
 - 1.2.6 “Affiliate” means, with respect to any entity, any other entity that controls, is controlled by or under control with such first entity. For purposes of this Agreement, “control” (or variants of it) means the ability, whether directly or indirectly, to direct the management and corporate policies and actions of an entity by means of ownership, contract or otherwise. Client’s Affiliates do not include third parties for whom Client is a service provider or provides outsourcing services.
 - 1.2.7 “Agreement” means this Global Master Services Agreement, consisting of the signature pages, the Global Master Terms and Conditions, all exhibits, annexes, appendices, addenda and schedules, and each Amendment, if any.
 - 1.2.8 “Amendment” means a written amendment to this Agreement modifying, supplementing or amending the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
 - 1.2.9 “API” means application programming interface.
 - 1.2.10 “Biometric Data” includes the information collected by timeclocks and software that use finger and/or hand scan technology, which potentially may include Biometric Identifiers and Biometric Information.
 - 1.2.11 “Biometric Identifier” means a retina or iris scan, fingerprint, voiceprint, or scan of hand or face geometry.
 - 1.2.12 “Biometric Information” means any information, regardless of how it is captured, converted, stored, or shared, based on an individual’s biometric identifier used to identify an individual.
 - 1.2.13 “Biometric Services” means services provided by ADP to Client via the use of timeclocks and software in connection with ADP’s provision of Time & Attendance Services, to the extent such timeclocks or software collect, store or use Biometric Data.
 - 1.2.14 “Biometric User” means Client’s employees or independent contractors who use Biometric Services to record their attendance, hours worked or other work-related data.
 - 1.2.15 “Business Day” means any day, except a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which ADP’s bank is not open for business in the applicable jurisdiction where services are provided by ADP.
 - 1.2.16 “Client” has the meaning set forth on the cover page.

- 1.2.17** “**Client ACA Liaison**” means the Client’s designated person who shall serve as ADP’s principal contact for Essential ACA Services.
- 1.2.18** “**Client Content**” means all information and materials provided by Client, its agents or employees, regardless of form.
- 1.2.19** “**Client Group**” means Client and Client’s Affiliates listed in the Sales Order who are authorized to receive the Services.
- 1.2.20** “**Client Infringement Event**” means (i) any change or enhancement in, or use of, the Services by Client or a third party on Client’s behalf other than at the direction of, or as approved by, ADP or (ii) Client’s failure to use the most current release or version of any computer software programs included in the ADP Application Programs or any corrections or enhancements provided by ADP thereto (to the extent ADP requires Client to use the most current release or version of any computer software programs, the implementation of such shall be at no charge to Client).
- 1.2.21** “**Confidential Information**” means all trade secrets, processes, proprietary data and documentation and any pricing and product information, Personal Data, the terms of this Agreement, and any other information that is confidential or proprietary provided by the disclosing party to the receiving party for use in connection with the Services or this Agreement, but does not include information that (i) the receiving party already knows prior to its disclosure by the disclosing party, (ii) becomes generally available to the public, except as a result of disclosure by the receiving party in violation of this Agreement or (iii) becomes known to the receiving party on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the disclosing party.
- 1.2.22** “**Court Filed Notification**” means with respect to Wage Garnishment Services, ADP’s standard notification form used to produce, submit and/or file a garnishment notice with a court of law.
- 1.2.23** “**Data Security Breach**” means a security breach as defined by applicable law or any incident that compromises the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of Personal Data.
- 1.2.24** “**DHS**” means the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.
- 1.2.25** “**Documentation**” means all manuals, tutorials and related materials that may be provided or made available to Client by ADP in connection with the Services.
- 1.2.26** “**Early Termination Fee**” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.4.
- 1.2.27** “**e-IWO Program**” means with respect to Wage Garnishment Services, the Electronic Income Withhold Orders Program.
- 1.2.28** “**Effective Date**” has the meaning set forth on the cover page.
- 1.2.29** “**ERISA**” means Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.
- 1.2.30** “**E-Verify**” means the DHS’s employment eligibility verification program which allows participating employers to electronically verify the employment eligibility of each newly hired employee and/or employee assigned to a covered federal contract.
- 1.2.31** “**Flash Signatures**” means with respect to Wage Garnishment Services, the functionality to digitize Client signature, notary stamp and notary signature.
- 1.2.32** “**Form I-9**” means the employment eligibility verification form issued by the DHS.
- 1.2.33** “**FCRA**” means the Fair Credit Reporting Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.
- 1.2.34** “**Global Master Terms and Conditions**” means the terms and conditions contained in the main body of this document following the signature pages.
- 1.2.35** “**Go-Live Date**” means the date of commencement of the first live processing of any given Service.
- 1.2.36** “**I-9 Handbook**” means the current USCIS Handbook for Employers: Instructions for Completing Form I-9 (M-274).
- 1.2.37** “**Implementation Services**” means the Services to be performed in order to commence ongoing Services.
- 1.2.38** “**Improvements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4.
- 1.2.39** “**Indemnitee**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.3.
- 1.2.40** “**Indemnitor**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.3.
- 1.2.41** “**Initial Term**” means the period beginning as of the Effective Date and ending three (3) years after the date of Client’s first monthly invoice for Services.
- 1.2.42** “**Intellectual Property Rights**” means all rights, title and interest to or in patent, copyright, trademark, service mark, trade secret, business or trade name, know-how and rights of a similar or corresponding character.

- 1.2.43** “**Internal Business Purposes**” means the usage of the Services, including the ADP Application Programs, exclusively by the Client Group for its own internal business purposes, without the right to provide service bureau or other data processing services, or otherwise share or distribute the Services.
- 1.2.44** “**NACHA**” means the National Automated Clearing House Association.
- 1.2.45** “**Notice to Furnishers**” means with respect to Employment Verification Services, the notice provided to a furnisher of information pursuant to the Obligations of Furnishers of Information provided at the following URL: <https://www.consumer.ftc.gov/articles/pdf-0092-notice-to-furnishers.pdf>.
- 1.2.46** “**Payee**” means any intended recipient of payments under the Payment Services and may include Client’s employees, taxing authorities, governmental agencies, suppliers, benefit carriers and/or other third parties; provided that in the case of ADP Wage Payment Services, Payee shall be limited to Client’s employees and independent contractors.
- 1.2.47** “**Payment Services**” means Services that involve electronic or check payments being made by ADP to third parties on Client’s behalf and at its direction.
- 1.2.48** “**Permitted Payment**” means the legal payment of wages, commissions, consulting fees or similar compensation or work-related expenses in the employment context.
- 1.2.49** “**Personal Data**” means any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person. An identifiable person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identification number or to one or more factors specific to such person’s physical, physiological, mental, economic, cultural or social identity.
- 1.2.50** “**Plan**” means Client’s plan, including a group health plan, as identified by Client for the applicable Services.
- 1.2.51** “**Plan Administrator**” means the appropriate plan administrator as defined in Section 3(16)(A) of ERISA and Section 414(g) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- 1.2.52** “**Renewal Term**” means each additional one (1) year period after the Initial Term.
- 1.2.53** “**Sales Order(s)**” means the document(s) between the parties that lists the specific Services purchased by Client Group from ADP.
- 1.2.54** “**Services**” means the services listed on the cover page of this Agreement (including Implementation Services related thereto and ADP Application Programs), as may be further described in the Services Definitions, and such other services as the parties may agree to be performed from time to time.
- 1.2.55** “**SOC 1 Reports**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.
- 1.2.56** “**Term**” means the Initial Term together with each Renewal Term, if any.
- 1.2.57** “**Termination Event**” means with respect to any party, the occurrence of any of the following: (i) under the applicable bankruptcy laws or similar law regarding insolvency or relief for debtors, (A) a trustee, receiver, custodian or similar officer is appointed for a party’s business or property, (B) a party seeks to liquidate, wind-up, dissolve, reorganize or otherwise obtain relief from its creditors, or (C) an involuntary proceeding is commenced against a party and the proceeding is not stayed, discharged or dismissed within thirty (30) days of its commencement, or (ii) a party’s Standard and Poor’s issuer credit rating falls to or below BB.
- 1.2.58** “**Time & Attendance Hardware**” means timeclocks and other time collection devices provided to Client by ADP in connection with the ADP Time & Attendance Services.
- 1.2.59** “**Unauthorized Third Party**” means any commercial third party or business that seeks to access or accesses ADP Application Programs using the account credentials (e.g., username and password) of a User even if such User has provided consent.
- 1.2.60** “**USCIS**” means U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services.
- 1.2.61** “**User**” means any single natural person who, subject to the terms of this Agreement, is an employee or independent contractor of Client authorized by Client to use, access or receive the Services.
- 1.2.62** “**Verification Agent**” means ADP and its subcontractors, as authorized by the Client, to perform Employment Verification Services.
- 1.2.63** “**Verification Data**” means employment and income information disclosed on the Client’s behalf in connection with Employment Verification Services.
- 1.2.64** “**Verifiers**” means commercial, private, non-profit and government entities and their agents that wish to obtain or verify any Client’s employees or former employees Verification Data in connection with Employment Verification Services.

2 Provision and Use of Services

- 2.1 Provision of Services.** ADP, or one of its Affiliates, will provide the Services to Client Group in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. ADP will provide the Services in a good, diligent and professional manner in accordance with industry standards, utilizing

personnel with a level of skill commensurate with the Services to be performed. ADP's performance of the Services (including any applicable implementation activities) is dependent upon the timely completion of Client's responsibilities and obligations under this Agreement.

- 2.2 Cooperation.** Client will cooperate with ADP as reasonably necessary to implement and provide the Services. Client will, in a timely manner, execute and deliver all necessary documents, forms, or instruments (such as, to the extent applicable, reporting agent authorization, client account agreement, pre-authorized debit terms, limited powers of attorney, anti-money laundering/"Know Your Client" forms), provide ADP with all reasonable and necessary Client Content in the format requested by ADP, and otherwise assist ADP as required.
- 2.3 Use of Services.** Client will use the Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and solely for its own Internal Business Purposes. Client will be responsible for the use of the Services by the Client Group and the Users in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Client understands and agrees that only Users are permitted to access and use ADP Application Programs (and that access by Unauthorized Third Parties is not permitted) and will reasonably cooperate with ADP to limit access to such persons. Client is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the Client Content provided to ADP. ADP Workforce Now is designed for the United States and Canada and enables the processing of HR data for global human capital management needs. Client may, at its discretion, enable ADP Workforce Now functionality in other jurisdictions, except when prohibited by applicable law. ADP makes no representation or warranty that such global use comports with any local laws, regulations or directives outside the United States and Canada. Furthermore, if Client during the implementation process or as part of the ongoing Services configures the ADP Application Programs to process additional data elements beyond those data elements that are required by ADP to perform the Services, Client will remain solely responsible for such configurations, including the processing of Personal Data pursuant to applicable law.
- 2.4 Errors.** Client will promptly review all documents and reports produced by ADP and provided or made available to Client in connection with the Services and promptly notify ADP of any error, omission, or discrepancy with Client's records. ADP will promptly correct such error, omission or discrepancy and, if such error, omission or discrepancy was caused by ADP, then such correction will be done at no additional charge to Client.
- 2.5 Records.** Unless expressly included as a part of the Services, and without prejudice to ADP's obligation to retain the data necessary for the provision of the Services, ADP does not serve as Client's record keeper and Client will be responsible for retaining copies of all documentation received from or provided to ADP in connection with the Services to the extent required by law or Client's internal policies.
- 2.6 Third Party Services Available through or Integrated with the Services.** At times, ADP may make available to Client through the Services, or integrate the Services with, the services of a third party, either through a link, integration, or otherwise. ADP reserves the right to terminate such links, services or integrations at any time for any reason. If Client uses any third party services that are integrated with or linked to the Services which require the transmission, use, sharing, access or exchange of Client Content or any other payroll or other data or information provided to ADP or the third party by Client, Client is expressly agreeing to the transmission, use, sharing, access and exchange of such data between ADP and the third party. Client's use of any third party services will be governed by any terms Client agrees to with the third party and in the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any third party terms, the terms of this Agreement will apply to the provision of the Services by ADP to Client.

3 Compliance

- 3.1 Applicable Laws.** Each party will comply with laws and regulations that affect its business generally, including any applicable anti-bribery, export control, computer fraud and data protection laws.
- 3.2 Design of the Services.** ADP will design the Services, including the functions and processes applicable to ADP's performance of the Services, to assist the Client in complying with its legal and regulatory requirements applicable to the Services, and ADP will be responsible for the accuracy of such design. Client and not ADP will be responsible for (i) how it uses the Services to comply with its legal and regulatory requirements and (ii) the consequences of any instructions that it gives to ADP, including as part of the implementation of the Services, provided ADP follows such instructions. Services do not include any legal, financial, regulatory, benefits, accounting or tax advice.
- 3.3 Online Statements.** If Client instructs ADP to provide online pay statements, Forms W2, Forms 1099, or Forms 1095-C without physical copies thereof, Client will be exclusively responsible for determining if and to what extent Client's use of online pay statements, Forms W2, Forms 1099, or Forms 1095-C satisfies Client's obligations under applicable laws and the consequences resulting from such determinations.
- 3.4 Data Privacy Appendix.** ADP's Data Privacy Appendix, located at <https://contracts.adp.com/-/media/microsites/contracts/pdf/adp-dpa-v1-20250228.pdf>, is incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

4 Confidentiality

- 4.1 General.** All Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement will remain the exclusive and confidential property of the disclosing party. The receiving party will not disclose to any third party the Confidential Information of the disclosing party and will use at least the same degree of care, discretion and diligence in protecting the Confidential Information of the disclosing party as it uses with respect to its own confidential information. The receiving party will limit access to Confidential Information to its employees and independent contractors with a need to know the Confidential Information and will instruct those employees and independent contractors to keep such information confidential. ADP may disclose Client's Confidential Information on a need to know basis to (i) ADP's subcontractors who are performing the Services, provided that ADP shall remain liable for any unauthorized disclosure of Client's Confidential Information by those subcontractors, (ii) employees of ADP's Affiliates, provided such employees are instructed to keep the information confidential as set forth in this Agreement and (iii) social security agencies, tax authorities and similar third parties, to the extent strictly necessary to perform the Services. ADP may use Client's and its employees' and other Services recipients' information in an aggregated, anonymized form, such that neither Client nor such person may be identified, and Client will

have no ownership interest in such aggregated, anonymized data. Client authorizes ADP to release employee-related data, and such other data as required to perform the Services, to third party vendors of Client as designated by Client from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the receiving party may disclose Confidential Information (x) to the extent necessary to comply with any law, rule, regulation or ruling applicable to it, (y) as appropriate to respond to any summons or subpoena or in connection with any litigation and (z) to the extent necessary to enforce its rights under this Agreement.

- 4.2 Return or Destruction.** Upon the request of the disclosing party or upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, and to the extent feasible, the receiving party will return or destroy all Confidential Information of the disclosing party in the possession of the receiving party, provided that each party may maintain a copy if required to meet its legal or regulatory obligations and may maintain archival copies stored in accordance with regular computer back-up operations. To the extent that any portion of Confidential Information of a disclosing party remains in the possession of the receiving party following expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, such Confidential Information shall remain subject to the generally applicable statutory requirements and the confidentiality protections contained in Section 4.1.

5 Intellectual Property

- 5.1 Client IP Rights.** Except for the rights expressly granted to ADP in this Agreement, all rights, title and interests in and to Client Content, including all Intellectual Property Rights inherent therein and pertaining thereto, are owned exclusively by Client or its licensors. Client hereby grants to ADP for the Term a non-exclusive, worldwide, non-transferable, royalty-free license to use, edit, modify, adapt, translate, exhibit, publish, reproduce, copy and display the Client Content for the sole purpose of performing the Services; provided Client has the right to pre-approve the use by ADP of any Client trademarks or service marks.
- 5.2 ADP IP Rights.** Except for the rights expressly granted to Client in this Agreement, all rights, title and interest in and to the Services, including all Intellectual Property Rights inherent therein and pertaining thereto, are owned exclusively by ADP or its licensors. ADP grants to Client for the Term a personal, non-exclusive, non-transferable, royalty-free license to use and access the ADP Application Programs solely for the Internal Business Purposes in the United States and Canada and solely up to the maximum number of Users (if any) indicated in the Sales Order. The ADP Application Programs do not include any Client-specific customizations unless otherwise agreed in writing by the parties. Client will not obscure, alter or remove any copyright, trademark, service mark or proprietary rights notices on any materials provided by ADP in connection with the Services, and will not copy, recompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, or make or distribute any other form of, or any derivative work from, such ADP materials.
- 5.3 Ownership of Reports.** Client will retain ownership of the content of reports and other materials that include Client Content produced and delivered by ADP as a part of the Services, provided that ADP will be the owner of the format of such reports. To the extent any such reports or other materials incorporate any ADP proprietary information, ADP (i) retains sole ownership of such proprietary information and (ii) provides the Client a fully paid up, irrevocable, perpetual, royalty-free license to access and use same for its Internal Business Purposes without the right to create derivative works (other than derivative works to be used solely for its Internal Business Purposes) or to further distribute any of the foregoing rights outside the Client Group.
- 5.4 Improvements.** ADP will make available to Client, at no additional cost, software improvements, enhancements, or updates to any ADP Application Programs that are included in the Services (collectively "**Improvements**") if and as they are made generally available by ADP at no additional cost to ADP's other clients using the same ADP Application Programs as Client and receiving the same Services as Client. All Improvements provided under this Section 5.4 shall be considered part of the ADP Application Programs. If Client fails to implement Improvements provided or made available to Client by ADP, ADP shall be relieved of any responsibility for errors or degradation in the Services and shall have no obligation to provide support for the ADP Application Programs.

6 Indemnities

- 6.1 ADP Indemnity.** Subject to the remainder of this Section 6.1, and Sections 6.3 and 7, ADP will defend Client against any third party claims and will indemnify and hold Client harmless from any resulting damage awards or settlement amounts in any cause of action to the extent such cause of action is based on a claim alleging that the Services or ADP Application Programs, as provided by ADP and used in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, infringe upon any Intellectual Property Rights of a third party in the United States. The foregoing infringement indemnity will not apply and ADP will not be liable for any damages assessed in any cause of action to the extent resulting from a Client Infringement Event or ADP's use of Client Content as contemplated by this Agreement. If any Service is held or believed to infringe on any third-party's Intellectual Property Rights, ADP may, in its sole discretion, (i) modify the Service to be non-infringing, (ii) obtain a license to continue using such Service, or (iii) if neither (i) nor (ii) are practical, terminate this Agreement as to the infringing Service and return to Client any unearned fees prepaid by Client to ADP.
- 6.2 Client Indemnity.** Subject to Sections 6.3 and 7, Client will defend ADP against any third party claims and will indemnify and hold ADP harmless from any resulting damage awards or settlement amounts in any cause of action to the extent such cause of action is based on the occurrence of a Client Infringement Event or ADP's use of Client Content as contemplated by this Agreement.
- 6.3 Indemnity Conditions.** The indemnities set forth in this Agreement are conditioned on the following: (i) the party claiming indemnification (the "**Indemnitee**") shall promptly notify the indemnifying party (the "**Indemnitor**") of any matters in respect of which it seeks to be indemnified, and shall give the Indemnitor full cooperation and opportunity to control the response thereto and the defense thereof, including without limitation any settlement thereof, (ii) the Indemnitor shall have no obligation for any claim under this Agreement if the Indemnitee makes any admission, settlement or other communication regarding such claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnitor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, and (iii) the Indemnitee's failure to promptly give notice to the Indemnitor shall affect the Indemnitor's obligation to indemnify the Indemnitee only to the extent the Indemnitor's rights are materially prejudiced by such failure. The Indemnitee may participate, at its own expense, in such defense and in any settlement discussions directly or through counsel of its choice.

7 Limit on Liability

- 7.1 Ordinary Cap.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement and subject to the remainder of this Section 7, neither party's aggregate liability in any calendar year shall exceed an amount equal to six (6) times the average ongoing monthly Services fees paid or payable to ADP by Client during such calendar year for all Services (the "**Ordinary Cap**").
- 7.2 Extraordinary Cap.** As an exception to Section 7.1, if damages arise from a breach of Section 4 (Confidentiality), Section 9.3 (Data Security) or Section 9.4 (Unauthorized Third Party Access), the Ordinary Cap will be increased by an additional six (6) times the average ongoing monthly Services fees paid or payable to ADP by Client during such calendar year for all Services (the "**Extraordinary Cap**"). For the avoidance of doubt, in no case shall either party's aggregate liability in any calendar year under this Agreement exceed an amount equal to twelve (12) times the average monthly ongoing Services fees paid or payable to ADP by Client during such calendar year for all Services.
- 7.3 Matters not Subject to the Cap.** The foregoing limits on liability shall not apply to the following:
- 7.3.1** Client's funding obligations in connection with the Payment Services;
 - 7.3.2** Loss or misdirection of Client funds in possession or control of ADP due to ADP's error or omission;
 - 7.3.3** In connection with the ADP Employment Tax Services, (i) interest charges imposed by an applicable tax authority on Client for the failure by ADP to pay funds to the extent and for the period that such funds were held by ADP and (ii) all tax penalties resulting from ADP's error or omission in the performance of such Service. The provisions of this Section 7.3.3 shall only apply if (x) Client permits ADP to act on Client's behalf in any communications and negotiations with the applicable taxing authority that is seeking to impose any such penalties or interest and (y) Client assists ADP as reasonably required by ADP;
 - 7.3.4** Either party's gross negligence, or willful, criminal or fraudulent misconduct;
 - 7.3.5** The infringement indemnity set forth in Section 6.1 and 6.2;
 - 7.3.6** Client's biometrics indemnity set forth in Section 14;
 - 7.3.7** Client's obligations to pay the fees for Services; and
 - 7.3.8** ADP's obligations to provide credit monitoring as set forth in Section 10.2.
- 7.4 Mitigation of Damages.** ADP and Client will each use reasonable efforts to mitigate any potential damages or other adverse consequences arising from or related to the Services.
- 7.5 No Consequential Damages.** NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY IN THIS AGREEMENT AND ONLY TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NONE OF ADP, CLIENT OR ANY ISSUING BANK WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHER SIMILAR DAMAGES (INCLUDING DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS OR PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTIONS OR HARM TO REPUTATION) THAT ANY OTHER PARTY OR ITS RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES MAY INCUR OR EXPERIENCE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE SERVICES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND UNDER WHATEVER THEORY OF LIABILITY, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. The foregoing exclusion shall not apply to claims for consequential damages arising from (i) ADP's or Client's gross negligence or willful, criminal or fraudulent misconduct, (ii) Client or Client's Users sharing or allowing access to a User's password, User ID, or other form of user authentication, or (iii) ADP's or Client's breach or breaches of Section 4.1 or Section 9.3 under this Agreement; provided however, that any consequential damages recovered by Client or ADP in a calendar year for claims pursuant to Sections 7.5(ii) and 7.5(iii) will be subject to the Extraordinary Cap set forth in Section 7.2 above.

8 Warranties and Disclaimer

- 8.1 Warranties.** Each party warrants that (i) it has full corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (ii) this Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered and constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the parties, enforceable in accordance with its terms.
- 8.2 DISCLAIMER.** EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, ALL SERVICES, ADP APPLICATION PROGRAMS AND EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY ADP OR ITS SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ADP AND ITS LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, NON-INTERRUPTION OF USE, AND FREEDOM FROM PROGRAM ERRORS, VIRUSES OR ANY OTHER MALICIOUS CODE, WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, THE ADP APPLICATION PROGRAMS, ANY CUSTOM PROGRAMS CREATED BY ADP OR ANY THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE DELIVERED BY ADP AND RESULTS OBTAINED THROUGH THE USE THEREOF.
- 8.3 ADP COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES DISCLAIMERS.** THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT:
- 8.3.1** THE ADP COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY AND ALL INFORMATION, MATERIALS, FORMS, AND PARTICIPANT SERVICE CENTER ACCESS, ARE PRESENTED IN GOOD FAITH, ARE GENERAL AND EDUCATIONAL IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE AND WILL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY CLIENT AS EITHER LEGAL, FINANCIAL, INSURANCE OR TAX ADVICE. FURTHERMORE, THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES MAY NOT BE APPLICABLE TO OR SUITABLE FOR EVERY SPECIFIC FACT SCENARIO OR CIRCUMSTANCE OR NEED AND MAY REQUIRE CONSIDERATION OF OTHER MATTERS AND LEGAL SUPPORT. CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SEEKING ADVICE, AS

IT DEEMS NECESSARY, FROM QUALIFIED LEGAL, FINANCIAL, INSURANCE, ACCOUNTING OR OTHER PROFESSIONALS IN ALL JURISDICTIONS WHERE CLIENT OPERATES AND HAS EMPLOYEES.

8.3.2 THERE MAY BE CONFLICTING CURRENT PRACTICES, POLICIES OR CONTRACTS (WRITTEN OR UNWRITTEN) THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED BY CLIENT PRIOR TO THE ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ANY MATERIAL(S) AND/OR CONTENT(S) UNDER THE COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES. WHERE CERTAIN MATERIAL(S) AND/OR CONTENT(S) ARE BEING ADOPTED AND IMPLEMENTED BY THE CLIENT FOR ITS EXISTING WORKFORCE, IT MAY CONSTITUTE A CHANGE IN THE EMPLOYMENT TERMS OR CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP, AND MAY REQUIRE THE PROVISION OF NOTICE OR CONSIDERATION.

8.3.3 IN NO EVENT SHALL ADP BE LIABLE TO CLIENT FOR ANY CLAIM(S) RELATING IN ANY WAY TO CLIENT'S INABILITY OR FAILURE TO PERFORM LEGAL, TAX OR OTHER RESEARCH OR RELATED WORK PROPERLY OR COMPLETELY EVEN IF ASSISTED BY ADP, OR ANY DECISION MADE OR ACTION TAKEN BY CLIENT IN RELIANCE UPON THE CONTENT(S) AND/OR MATERIAL(S) PROVIDED AS PART OF THE COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES. THE CONTENT(S) AND/OR MATERIAL(S) WERE NOT NECESSARILY PREPARED BY A PERSON LICENSED TO PRACTICE LAW IN A PARTICULAR JURISDICTION.

9 Security and Controls

9.1 Service Organization Control Reports. Following completion of implementation of any applicable Services, ADP will, at Client's request and at no charge, provide Client with copies of any routine Service Organization Control 1 reports ("**SOC 1 Reports**") (or any successor reports thereto) that are both directly related to those Services provided hereunder for Client and already released to ADP by the public accounting firm producing the report. SOC 1 Reports are ADP Confidential Information and Client will not distribute or allow any third party (other than its independent auditors) to use any such report without the prior written consent of ADP. Client will instruct its independent auditors or other approved third parties to keep such report confidential and Client will remain liable for any unauthorized disclosure of such report by its independent auditors or other approved third parties.

9.2 Business Continuity; Disaster Recovery. ADP maintains a commercially reasonable business continuity and disaster recovery plan and will follow such plan.

9.3 Data Security. ADP has an established information security program containing appropriate administrative, technical and physical measures to protect Client data (including Personal Data) against accidental unlawful or unauthorized destruction, alteration, unauthorized disclosure or access consistent with applicable laws. In the event ADP suspects any unauthorized access to, or use of, the Services and ADP Application Programs, ADP may suspend access to the Services to the extent ADP deems necessary to preserve the security of ADP, Client or User data.

9.4 Unauthorized Third Party Access. Client and its Users are responsible for maintaining the security and confidentiality of any password, User ID, or other form of user authentication involved in obtaining access to ADP Application Programs, and Client and its Users shall not disclose any confidential account access credentials or related information to Unauthorized Third Parties.

10 Data Security Breach

10.1 Notification. If ADP becomes aware of a Data Security Breach of Client's Personal Data, ADP will take appropriate actions to contain, investigate and mitigate the Data Security Breach. ADP shall notify Client without undue delay after becoming aware that a Data Security Breach has occurred, unless otherwise required or instructed by law enforcement or regulatory authority. ADP will share information in its possession with Client for Client to determine any regulatory reporting obligations required by applicable law.

10.2 Other ADP Obligations. In the event that a Data Security Breach is the result of the failure of ADP to comply with the terms of this Agreement, ADP shall, to the extent legally required or otherwise necessary to notify the individuals of potential harm, bear the actual, reasonable costs of notifying affected individuals. ADP and Client shall mutually agree on the content and timing of any such notifications, in good faith and as needed to meet applicable legal requirements. In addition, where notifications are required, and where such monitoring is practicable and customary, ADP shall also bear the cost of one year of credit monitoring to affected individuals in the applicable jurisdictions.

11 Payment Terms

11.1 Fees and Fee Adjustments. Client will pay to ADP the fees and other charges for the Services at the rates set forth in the Sales Order for the Initial Term. Total fees charged, including within the Initial Term, may change commensurate with the number of Client's employees being serviced. ADP may increase prices for Services at any time after the Initial Term upon at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to Client. The fees presented in any Sales Order were calculated based upon particular assumptions relative to Client requirements (including funding requirements), specifications, volumes and quantities as reflected in the applicable Sales Order and related documentation, and if Client's actual requirements vary from what is stated, ADP may adjust the fees based on such changes. The fees do not include any customizations to any Service.

11.2 Additional Services and Charges. Any Services provided to Client but not included in a Sales Order will be provided subject to the terms of this Agreement and charged at the applicable rates as they occur; and those services will be considered to be "Services" for purposes of this Agreement. Additional charges may be assessed to Client in relation to the performance of the Services in certain circumstances, including without limitation, late funding, an insufficient funds notification and emergency payment requests from Client.

11.3 Fees for Implementation Services. Implementation fees are due and payable by Client when billing begins for the Services in accordance with Section 11.4.

11.4 Invoicing. Client will be invoiced for fees on a monthly billing cycle. If Client is purchasing Comprehensive HR alone or with any other of the ADP Comprehensive Services, billing shall begin starting the monthly billing cycle following the initial kickoff call with Client's

applicable ADP Relationship Manager (the "Kick-off Call"). If Client is purchasing Comprehensive Payroll (without Comprehensive HR), Comprehensive Benefits and/or Comprehensive Talent billing shall begin upon the earlier of (a) the date Client is first able to use the services in a live production environment or (b) ninety (90) days from the Kick-off Call. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Client is an existing ADP Workforce Now client migrating from Major Accounts Services to Comprehensive Services and has purchased Comprehensive Payroll, Comprehensive Benefit and/or Comprehensive Talent, then Client shall be invoiced for such Comprehensive Services commencing one month from the date Client is implemented on the Comprehensive Services platform. With the exception of the addition of any of the Comprehensive Services, in the event after the Effective Date Client adds additional Services pursuant to an Amendment, unless otherwise specified in such Amendment or Sales Order, billing shall commence when Client is first able to use such added Services in a live production environment. ADP will notify Client of all applicable Services fees payable by Client by way of invoice or other method (i.e. ADP's on-line reporting tool). Client will pay the amount on each invoice or such other similar document in full pursuant to the agreed upon method of payment set forth in the Sales Order. All amounts not paid when due are subject to a late payment charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month (not to exceed the maximum allowed by applicable law) of the past due amount from the due date until the date paid.

11.5 Currency. Client shall pay the fees in US dollars.

11.6 Taxes. Unless Client provides ADP a valid tax exemption or direct pay certificate, Client will pay directly, or will pay to ADP, an amount equal to all applicable taxes or similar fees levied or based on the Agreement or the Services, exclusive of taxes based on ADP's net income.

11.7 Postage, Shipping, Travel and Out-of-Pocket Expenses. ADP will invoice Client for postage charges, delivery charges, other third party charges, reasonable preapproved travel expenses, and travel-related out-of-pocket expenses, as necessary to provide the Services.

11.8 Funding Requirements and Disbursement Disclosures. With respect to Payment Services to be deducted by ACH or Pre-Authorized Debit, Client must have sufficient good funds for payment of the payroll obligations, tax filing obligations, wage garnishment deduction obligations, service fees (as applicable), expenses, and any other applicable charges, to be direct debited from Client's designated account no later than one (1) Business Day prior to the pay date for the applicable payroll (in the case of payroll processing services), or as otherwise agreed by the parties. For reverse wire clients, funds must be available (a) by 6:00 a.m. Pacific time on the Business Day immediately before the associated payroll check date (in the case of the ADP Employment Tax Services) and (b) by 6:00 a.m. Pacific time two (2) Business Days prior to the associated payroll check date for all other Payment Services. In consideration for the additional costs incurred by ADP in providing wire transfer service, Client agrees to pay a reasonable fee for each wire transfer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, ADP reserves the right to modify the aforementioned deadlines at any time and will communicate any such modifications to Client.

11.9 Change Control. In the event either party requests a change in the scope of Services (including implementation services) or any rework is required by ADP as a result of a delay by Client in implementation of any Services (each a "**Change Control Item**"), the parties shall address such change request, if possible via ADP's change control process. Change Control Items and the cost associated with such changes (if any) to the Services shall be mutually agreed to by the parties and shall be defined in a statement of work agreed to by the parties, with the exceptions of Change Control Items that are required to be made by law or regulation applicable to the Services or to the duration of implementation services, which ADP will notify Client of prior to making the change.

12 Term; Termination; Suspension

12.1 Term. This Agreement is effective for the Initial Term and will automatically renew at the end of any Term for additional Renewal Terms unless terminated by either party upon written notice given at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of such Term.

12.2 Termination for Cause. Either party may terminate this Agreement for the other's material breach of this Agreement if such breach is not cured within sixty (60) days following notice thereof or in the event either party is the subject of a Termination Event. In addition, ADP may terminate this Agreement in the event Client fails to timely pay fees for Services performed within ten (10) days following notice that such fees are past due. ADP may also terminate this Agreement or the Services immediately on written notice to Client if the provision of Service to Client causes or will cause ADP or its Affiliates to be in violation of any laws, rules or regulations applicable to it including any sanction laws applicable to ADP or any Affiliate.

12.3 Suspension. Without limiting the foregoing, the parties agree that Payment Services involve credit risk to ADP. Payment Services may be suspended by ADP (A) immediately following notice to Client (i) that Client has failed to remit sufficient, good and available funds within the deadline and via the method of delivery agreed upon as it relates to the applicable Payment Services, or (ii) if Client breaches any rules promulgated by the NACHA (or other similar local regulator) as it relates to ADP conducting ACH (or similar electronic payment) transactions on behalf of Client, and (B) with 24 hour notice if: (i) a bank notifies ADP that it is no longer willing to originate debits from Client's account(s) or credits for Client's behalf for any reason or (ii) the authorization to debit Client's account is terminated or ADP reasonably believes that there is or has been fraudulent activity on the account. If the Payment Services are terminated or suspended pursuant to Sections 12.2 or 12.3, Client acknowledges that ADP shall be entitled to allocate any funds in ADP's possession that have been previously remitted or otherwise made available by Client to ADP relative to the Payment Services in such priorities as ADP may determine appropriate, including reimbursing ADP for payments made by ADP on Client's behalf to a third party. If the Payment Services are terminated by ADP, Client understands that it will (x) immediately become solely responsible for all of Client's third party payment obligations covered by the Payment Services then or thereafter due (including, without limitation, for ADP Employment Tax Services, any and all penalties and interest accruing after the date of such termination, other than penalties and interest for which ADP is responsible under Section 7.3.3), and (y) reimburse ADP for all payments properly made by ADP on behalf of Client to any Payee, which has not been paid or reimbursed by Client. If the Payment Services remains suspended for 30 days, the affected Payment Service shall be deemed terminated on the 31st day following suspension.

12.4 Early Termination Fee. In order for ADP to recoup certain costs associated with the Services provided under the Agreement in the event of an early termination, if Client terminates Services or the Agreement in whole or in part for convenience or ADP terminates Agreement pursuant to Section 12.2 or 12.3 above, Client will reimburse ADP for its costs (including unamortized investments and any

costs incurred that have not been recovered from fees charged) associated with the termination of the Services as a percentage of the estimated aggregate ongoing fees for Services (the "**Early Termination Fee**"). The Early Termination Fee shall be equal to fifty percent (50%) of A multiplied by B where A equals the number of months remaining in the Term, as of the effective date of termination, and B equals the average monthly fee for the terminated Services. If monthly fees for Services have not been payable at the time of termination, B above shall be equal to the estimated monthly fees that would have been payable under the Agreement. In the case of a partial termination, ADP may adjust the fees for the remaining Services accordingly. Client shall also pay the Early Termination Fee in the event of any reduction in Client's volume or usage of Services by more than fifty percent (50%).

12.5 Additional Termination Provisions.

- 12.5.1 Additional Termination Provisions for ADP Employment Tax Services.** If the ADP Employment Tax Services in the United States are terminated, Client's access to ADP websites containing Client's data will expire 90 days from the effective date of the termination, and Client will be responsible for downloading all relevant data, including Statements of Deposit (SODs) prior to the expiration of such access.
- 12.5.2 Additional Termination Provisions for Employment Verification Services.** ADP may, in its sole discretion, terminate the Employment Verification Services at any time upon 90 days prior written notice to Client should a Verification Agent notify ADP that it is no longer willing to provide the Employment Verification Services and ADP, after taking commercially reasonable steps, cannot engage a successor Verification Agent.
- 12.5.3 Additional Suspension Provisions for ADP Wage Garnishment Services.** If ADP reasonably determines that it can no longer provide any or all of the ADP Wage Garnishment Services due to changes in applicable law or application of existing law, ADP may, upon notice to Client suspend the applicable portion of the ADP Wage Garnishment Services that it is no longer able to perform. Upon suspension, Client will (i) be responsible for payment of Client's wage garnishment and voluntary deduction amounts associated with that portion of the ADP Wage Garnishment Services suspended and not otherwise collected from Client by ADP including, without limitation, any judgments, court costs, legal fees, and interest accruing after the date of such termination and (ii) be responsible for its garnishment answer and filing obligations. In the event such suspension exceeds 30 days, such suspension shall become a termination.
- 12.5.4 Additional Termination Provisions for ADP Time & Attendance Services.** If ADP determines that Client has failed to comply with any potentially applicable laws and regulations applicable to the Biometric Services, ADP may, in its sole discretion and upon notice to Client, immediately suspend or terminate the Biometric Services.
- 12.5.5 Additional Termination Provisions for ADP Comprehensive Services.** ADP may terminate, by further written notice to Client, if Client fails to render reasonable cooperation needed in connection with the implementation services such that ADP is unable to complete the Implementation Services and commence Services. ADP may also suspend and/or terminate performance immediately without prior notice in the event Client, its employee(s) or any other third party uses or accesses the Services in a manner that exposes ADP to civil or criminal liability.
- 12.5.6 Additional Termination Provisions for Essential ACA Services.** If ADP reasonably determines that it can no longer provide all or any portion of Essential ACA Services due to changes in applicable law or application of existing law, ADP may, in its sole discretion and upon notice to Client, immediately terminate the applicable portion of Essential ACA Services.
- 12.5.7 Additional Suspension for ADP Compliance on Demand.** ADP may, in its sole discretion, immediately suspend access to ADP Compliance on Demand without prior notice to Client in the event Client posts or otherwise distributes any content online that is (i) inappropriate or otherwise objectionable, (ii) potentially violates the privacy or publicity right of a third party, or (iii) advertises any other site or business. In the event Client continues to post or distribute such content after access to ADP Compliance on Demand is restored, ADP shall have the right to terminate ADP Compliance on Demand.

13 Post Termination

- 13.1 Scope.** At any time prior to the actual termination date, Client may download Client's information or reports available to it in conjunction with all of the Services provided to Client by ADP. Upon expiration or termination of the Services, subject to Section 13.2, Client may order from ADP any data extraction offered by ADP, at the then prevailing hourly time and materials rate. In connection with any data extraction, ADP will not be required to provide any third party with access to ADP's systems, intellectual property or any Confidential Information of ADP.
- 13.2 Past Due Amounts.** If ADP has terminated this Agreement due to Client's failure to pay fees, ADP's obligations in Section 13.1 will be subject to Client's payment of all past due amounts and ADP may require Client to prepay for any services.

14 Additional Terms

- 14.1 ADP Employment Tax Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to the ADP Employment Tax Services:
- 14.1.1 Important Tax Information (IRS Disclosure) for U.S. Only.** Notwithstanding Client's engagement of ADP to provide the ADP Employment Tax Services in the United States, please be aware that Client remains responsible for the timely filing of payroll tax returns and the timely payment of payroll taxes for its employees. The Internal Revenue Service recommends that employers enroll in the U.S. Treasury Department's Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS) to monitor their accounts and ensure that timely tax payments are being made for them, and that online enrollment in EFTPS is available at www.eftps.gov; an enrollment form may also be obtained by calling (800) 555-4477; that state tax authorities generally offer similar means to verify tax payments; and that Client may contact appropriate state offices directly for details.

- 14.2 ADP Recruiting Management Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to the ADP Recruiting Management Services:
- 14.2.1 Hiring Practices.** Client shall be exclusively responsible for all hiring practices, including, but not limited to, complying with all employment laws, including, if applicable, the monitoring, analysis and reporting of any adverse impact that may result from any specification or criteria that Client uses to rank candidates in the ADP Recruiting Management Services Application Programs.
 - 14.2.2 Vendors.** Client shall be exclusively responsible for all access and use of the ADP Recruiting Management Services by its vendors and such vendors' compliance with the terms of this Agreement.
 - 14.2.3 Additional Third-Party Terms.** During the Term of this Agreement, Client's use and access to the Recruiting Management Services may be subject to additional terms of services which will be included within the ADP Recruiting Management Services. Prior to enabling the Recruiting Management Services, Client shall ensure that its Users of Recruiting Management Services click through and accept such additional terms of service.
- 14.3 Benefit Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to the Benefit Services:
- 14.3.1 Benefits Liaison.** Client shall designate in writing to ADP one or more contacts for the Benefit Services to serve as the Client Benefits Liaison, and such Client Benefits Liaison shall have the authority to (i) provide information, instructions and direction on behalf of the Client, each Plan Administrator and, if applicable, each "fiduciary" (as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA) of each separate Plan, and (ii) grant or provide approvals (other than Amendments) required or permitted under the Agreement in connection with the Benefit Services.
 - 14.3.2 Compliance of Benefit Plans.** Client shall furnish to ADP all necessary information and data for each Plan. Client shall be responsible for the final preparation, approval and submission of Plans and related amendments to applicable governmental authorities. Client is responsible for, and shall take measures required under state and federal law to assure the qualification and compliance of the Plans with such laws.
 - 14.3.3 Disclaimer.** NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED HEREIN OR IN THE SCOPE OF SERVICES, CLIENT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ADP IS NOT THE "ADMINISTRATOR" OR "PLAN ADMINISTRATOR" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(16)(A) OF ERISA AND SECTION 414(g) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, RESPECTIVELY, NOR IS ADP A "FIDUCIARY" WITHIN THE MEANING OF ERISA SECTION 3(21), NOR IS ADP A "HEALTH CARE CLEARINGHOUSE" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1171 OF THE HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 1996, AS AMENDED ("HIPAA") AND CLIENT SHALL NOT REQUEST OR OTHERWISE REQUIRE ADP TO ACT AS SUCH. FURTHER, ADP DOES NOT PROVIDE CLAIMS PROCESSING OR ANY OTHER COVERED FUNCTION WHICH WOULD CAUSE ADP TO BE CONSIDERED A BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AS DEFINED AT 45 CFR §160.103. ALL ENROLLMENT INFORMATION AND RELATED DATA COLLECTED BY ADP IS ON BEHALF OF CLIENT AND NOT ANY EMPLOYER-SPONSORED BENEFIT PLAN. ALL OTHER INFORMATION COLLECTED BY ADP FOR PROVIDING BENEFITS SERVICES IS CONSIDERED EMPLOYMENT RECORDS AND EXPLICITLY EXCLUDED FROM THE DEFINITION OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION AS STATED AT 45 CFR §160.103, AND IS NOT PROTECTED BY HIPAA'S PRIVACY RULE. SEE ALSO IDENTIFIABLE HEALTH INFORMATION: FINAL RULE, 67 FED. REG. 53,182, 53,192 (Aug. 14, 2002). ADP SHALL NOT EXERCISE ANY DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR DISCRETIONARY CONTROL REGARDING MANAGEMENT OF ANY PLAN OR MANAGEMENT OR DISPOSITION OF ANY PLAN ASSETS. ADP SHALL NOT RENDER INVESTMENT ADVICE FOR A FEE OR OTHER COMPENSATION, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MONIES OR OTHER PROPERTY OF ANY PLAN, NOR DOES ADP HAVE ANY AUTHORITY OR RESPONSIBILITY TO DO SO. ADP HAS NO DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR DISCRETIONARY RESPONSIBILITY IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN(S).
 - 14.3.4 Carrier Connections.** ADP will, at Client's request, and for an additional charge as set forth on the Sales Order, provide Client with the following Carrier Connections services:
 - 14.3.4.1** ADP will electronically transmit employee data, including employee benefits enrollment data, to Client's carriers or other third parties authorized by Client, and Client authorizes ADP to provide such transmission on Client's behalf. Commencement of carrier connection service is subject to Client completing the configuration setup of Client Content and the format for such transmission to the designated carriers.
 - 14.3.4.2** ADP's ability to transmit Client Content data is subject to the provision by Client's designated carriers of a current functional interface between ADP's systems and the designated carriers' systems. ADP will not be obligated to transmit Client's data to designated carriers if at any time Client's designated carriers fail to provide the proper interface as described above. Client is responsible for promptly reviewing all records of carrier transmissions and other reports prepared by ADP for validity and accuracy according to Client's records, and Client will notify ADP of any discrepancies promptly after receipt thereof. In the event of an error or omission in carrier connection services caused by ADP, ADP will correct such error or omission, provided that Client promptly advises ADP of such error or omission.
 - 14.3.5 Additional Third-Party Terms.** During the Term of this Agreement, the Client's use of, and access to, the Benefit Services may be subject to additional terms of service which shall be included within the Benefit Services. Prior to enabling such Services, Client shall ensure that its Users of Benefit Services click through and accept such additional terms of service.
- 14.4 WFN EI-9 Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to the WFN EI-9 Services.

14.4.1 Use of Services. Client shall, and cause the members of the Client Group, receiving the WFN EI-9 Services to do the following:

14.4.1.1 Review the USCIS Form I-9, which is the employment eligibility verification form issued by the DHS, including instructions in the form and the guidelines in the current I-9 Handbook, each of which is available on the USCIS website, currently located at <http://www.uscis.gov/i-9central>. Client certifies that it has reviewed the current USCIS Form I-9 and the I-9 Handbook and that it agrees to comply with the applicable policy and procedures set forth therein, and any future new or amended policies or procedures, as required by law. Client will ensure availability of the most recent version of the USCIS Form I-9 and the I-9 Handbook to all employees authorized to complete the USCIS Form I-9 on behalf of Client and/or its Affiliates.

14.4.1.2 Client is responsible for reviewing reports available to Client on the WFN EI-9 Services and for resolving (or causing the applicable employee to take action to resolve) missing or incomplete Forms I-9. This includes communicating with the employee in question and the submission or resubmission of the missing or incomplete Form I-9.

14.4.1.3 ADP executed a Memorandum of Understanding with the DHS as the E-Verify employer agent. E-Verify is the DHS's employment eligibility verification program which allows participating employers to electronically verify the employment eligibility of each newly hired employee and/or employee assigned to a covered federal contract. The following is required as it relates to the use of E-Verify through ADP and will apply only to the extent Client is using E-Verify through ADP

14.4.1.3.1 Notify ADP of (i) the location(s) where Client elects to enroll; and (ii) whether the employer is a federal contractor or a federal, state or local government organization.

14.4.1.3.2 Execute a Memorandum of Understanding with the DHS and ADP (as its E-Verify employer agent), and comply with the terms and conditions set forth therein.

14.4.1.3.3 Review and comply with the policy and procedures contained in the E-Verify User Manual for Employers, and any superseding policy and procedures, available to Client on the WFN EI-9 Service.

14.4.1.3.4 To the extent the Client elects to have more than one company location participate in E-Verify, ensure all authorized users in each location have complied with all requirements of this Section.

14.4.1.3.5 Ensure all of Client's authorized users (i) complete the mandated E-Verify training course and any applicable update courses administered by ADP and (ii) pass a knowledge test with the required score.

14.4.1.3.6 Immediately notify ADP of any updates/changes to its E-Verify employer status (e.g., Client becomes a federal contractor or Client ceases being a federal contractor).

14.4.2 Form I-9 Retention. During the term of the Agreement, ADP will store electronic copies of Forms I-9 in the WFN EI-9 Services for a minimum of three years from the employee's hire date or until one year after the employee ceases to be employed by Client (or the applicable Affiliate), whichever is later (or as otherwise required by changes to federal regulations that come into effect hereafter). Upon termination or expiration of the Agreement, ADP shall use commercially reasonable methods to transfer all electronically stored Forms I-9 to Client in accordance with ADP's current security policies. Upon termination of the WFN EI-9 Services, Client shall be solely responsible for storage of copies of Forms I-9.

14.5 Payment Services. The following additional terms and conditions apply to the Payment Services:

14.5.1 Client Credentialing. Client understands and acknowledges that the implementation and ongoing provision of Payment Services are conditioned upon Client passing (and continuing to pass) a credentialing process that ADP may deem necessary in connection with the provision of Payment Services.

14.5.2 Additional Requirements. Payment Services may be subject to the rules and standards of any applicable clearing house, payment and/or card networks or associations. Client and ADP each agree to comply with all such rules and standards applicable to it with respect to the Payment Services.

14.5.3 Funding Obligations. Client acknowledges that ADP is not a lender. As such, as a condition to receiving services, Client will remit or otherwise make available to ADP sufficient, good and available funds within the agreed-to deadline and via the agreed-to method of delivery to satisfy all of Client's third-party payment obligations covered by the Agreement. ADP will apply such funds to satisfy such third-party payment obligations. ADP will not be required to provide Payment Services if ADP has not received all funds required to satisfy Client's third-party payment obligations. Client will immediately notify ADP if it knows or should know that it will not have sufficient funds to satisfy the amounts required in connection with the Payment Services. If Client has a material adverse change in its condition, ADP may modify the funding method or deadline by which funds must be made available to ADP for payment to Payees. Client agrees to pay to ADP upon demand any amounts that have been paid by ADP to satisfy Client's third party payment obligations prior to receiving such amounts from Client.

14.5.4 Investment Proceeds; Commingling of Client Funds. IF ADP RECEIVES CLIENT'S FUNDS IN ADVANCE OF THE TIME ADP IS REQUIRED TO PAY SUCH FUNDS TO THIRD PARTIES, ALL AMOUNTS EARNED ON SUCH FUNDS, IF ANY, WHILE HELD BY ADP WILL BE FOR THE SOLE ACCOUNT OF ADP. ADP may commingle Client's funds with similar funds from other clients and with similar ADP and ADP-administered funds. ADP utilizes a funds control system that maintains general ledger entries by client and/or by jurisdiction.

- 14.5.5 Recovery of Funds; Stop Payment Requests.** Client agrees to cooperate with ADP and any other third parties to recover funds erroneously issued or transferred to any Payee or credited to any Payee's account. If Client desires to stop payment on any check or to recall or reverse any electronic payment, Client will provide ADP with a stop payment request in the form required by ADP. Client acknowledges that ADP's placement of a stop order request is not a guarantee that such stop payment will occur.
- 14.5.6 Payroll Updates.** Client shall not perform any payroll/payroll module updates in ADP's systems unless directed by ADP; ADP shall make and maintain all necessary updates or changes based on information provided by Client to ADP. ADP shall not be responsible for (i) any changes made by Client directly into the payroll module and (ii) the impact Client's actions and inputs may have on the accuracy of Client's payroll.
- 14.6 ADP Wage Payment Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to ADP Wage Payment Services:
- 14.6.1 ADPCheck; Direct Deposit.** Client agrees not to distribute any ADPChecks to Payees in a manner that would allow Payees to access the associated funds before pay date. Prior to the first credit to the account of any employee or other individual under ADP Direct Deposit Services, Client shall obtain and retain a signed authorization from such employee or individual authorizing the initiation of credits to such party's account and debits of such account to recover funds credited to such account in error.
- 14.7 ADP Time & Attendance Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to the ADP Time & Attendance Services:
- 14.7.1 Managed Time & Attendance Services.** ADP shall provide the Managed Time & Attendance Services as further described in this Section and the corresponding Service Definitions for ADP Workforce Now Comprehensive Payroll.
- 14.7.1.1 End of Pay Period Administration; Resolution of Error Exceptions.** Client acknowledges and agrees that Client will be responsible for ensuring that all time and labor data input submitted by Client to ADP is accurate, complete and delivered on time. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "error exception(s)" means any data requirements within the ADP Time & Attendance module that, based on Client's configuration, have been assigned a severity level designation of "error"; such designation will create a requirement for an operational task to be completed in order to proceed with Client's payroll processing. Failure to resolve an error exception will prevent Client's payroll from being processed as scheduled. Client acknowledges and agrees that Client will be responsible to clear all error exceptions preventing the time and attendance file from processing. Client also agrees that all timeframes referenced below will be determined during the implementation process. Managed Time & Attendance Services include, but are not limited to, the following operational support to assist Client in the end of pay period process:
- 14.7.1.1.1** if within a predetermined timeframe prior to the deadline for payroll submission Client has not cleared all outstanding error exceptions, ADP will advise Client's designated contact of all outstanding error exceptions; and lock the end of pay period process with respect to Client clearance of error exceptions.
- 14.7.1.2 Data Administration.** All data entry, adjustment and corrections to the ADP Time & Attendance module must be made by Client. ADP can make adjustments in the ADP Workforce Now Payroll module only. Prior to commencement of Services, Client shall provide to ADP all necessary information and guidance relating to its time and attendance policies and guidelines and coordinate with ADP to establish standards for ADP in its execution of the Services.
- 14.7.2 Time & Attendance Hardware.**
- 14.7.2.1** If Client procures Time & Attendance Hardware, Client shall provide and maintain an installation environment (including all power, wiring and cabling required for installation) as specified in the manufacturer's product documentation and other written instructions provided to Client by ADP.
- 14.7.2.2** Regarding Time & Attendance Hardware provided on a subscription basis only, Client shall not make any alterations or attach any devices thereto that are not provided by ADP, nor shall Client remove same from the place of original installation without ADP's prior consent. All right and title in the Time & Attendance Hardware procured on a subscription basis is, and at all times shall remain, that of ADP and a separate item of personal property of ADP, notwithstanding its attachment to other items or real property, and promptly upon termination of the ADP Time & Attendance Services, for any reason whatsoever, Client shall, at its expense, return such Time & Attendance Hardware in good condition, in accordance with ADP's instructions, normal wear and tear excepted. If such Time & Attendance Hardware is not returned within 30 days of termination, Client agrees to purchase same at fair market value.
- 14.7.3 Biometric Services.** Biometric Services are optional. In certain jurisdictions, there are laws and regulations that govern the collection, use, and retention of biometric information, which potentially may apply to Client's use of Biometric Services. To the extent Client elects to use Biometric Services, Client agrees to comply with all such potentially applicable laws and regulations in accordance with this section. In the event Client is unwilling to comply with laws and regulations potentially applicable to Biometric Services, Client will be able to continue to use ADP Time & Attendance Services without Biometric Services. The following terms and conditions apply to Biometric Services to the extent Biometric Services are part of the scope of Services:
- 14.7.3.1 Requirements for Receipt of Biometric Services.** Before any Client or Biometric User is permitted to use any Biometric Services in a jurisdiction where laws and regulations potentially govern such use, Client will comply

with the following requirements, in addition to any other requirements imposed by potentially applicable law (to the extent there is a conflict between the requirements below and the requirements of potentially applicable law, Client will comply with potentially applicable law):

14.7.3.1.1 Client Biometric Information Policy. Client will implement, distribute and make available to the public, a written policy establishing Client's policy with respect to the use of Biometric Data. Such policy will include:

14.7.3.1.1.1 a retention schedule and guidelines for permanently destroying Biometric Data;

14.7.3.1.1.2 a commitment to destroy Biometric Data when the initial purpose for collecting or obtaining such Biometric Data has been satisfied or within 3 years of the individual's last interaction with Client, whichever occurs first; and

14.7.3.1.1.3 any additional requirements as required by potentially applicable law.

14.7.3.1.2 Biometric User Notice and Consent. Client will provide notice to and procure and retain appropriate consents or releases from Biometric Users in the manner and to extent the same are required by potentially applicable law, including:

14.7.3.1.2.1 notifying Biometric Users in writing that Client, its vendors, and/or the licensor of Client's time and attendance software are collecting, capturing, or otherwise obtaining Biometric Users' Biometric Data, and that Client is providing such Biometric Data to its vendors and the licensor of Client's time and attendance software; such notice will specify the purpose and length of time for which Biometric User's Biometric Data is being collected, stored, and used;

14.7.3.1.2.2 obtaining a written release or consent from Biometric Users (or their legally authorized representative) authorizing Client, its vendors, and licensor of Client's time and attendance software to collect, store, and use the individual's Biometric Data for the specific purpose disclosed by Client, and authorizing Client to provide such Biometric Data to its vendors and the licensor of Client's time and attendance software; and

14.7.3.1.2.3 if requested by ADP, providing to ADP copies of the required consents or releases collected and retained by Client, and/or certifying to ADP that such consents or releases have been obtained.

14.7.3.1.3 Retention and Purging of Biometric Data. Client will work with ADP to ensure that Biometric Data is retained and purged in accordance with potentially applicable law. To the extent necessary for the purging or deletion of such Biometric Data, Client agrees to provide timely notification to ADP of the termination of the employment, or the satisfaction of the purpose for which Biometric Data was collected with respect to any given Biometric User. ADP is not responsible for Client's failure to provide timely notification of the termination of the employment, or the satisfaction of the purpose for which Biometric Data was collected with respect to any given Biometric User.

14.7.3.1.4 Storage of Biometric Data in Timeclocks. Client agrees that it shall use a reasonable standard of care consistent with potentially applicable law to store, transmit and protect from disclosure any Biometric Data. Such storage, transmission, and protection from disclosure shall be performed in a manner that is the same as or more protective than the manner in which Client stores, transmits and protects from disclosure other confidential and sensitive information, including personal information that can be used to uniquely identify an individual or an individual's account or property, such as genetic markers, genetic testing information, account numbers, PINs, driver's license numbers and social security numbers.

14.7.3.2 Biometrics Indemnity. Subject to Sections 6.3 and 7, Client will defend ADP against any third party claims (including claims made by or on behalf of Biometric Users) and will indemnify and hold ADP harmless from resulting damage awards or settlement amounts in any cause of action to the extent such cause of action is based on any performance or breach of Client's obligations in connection with the Biometric Services, including any failure by Client to obtain consent from Biometric Users in connection with the use of the Biometric Services.

14.7.3.3 Third Party Beneficiary. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, Client agrees that ADP and licensor of any applicable Biometric Services (and their respective successors and assigns) are third party beneficiaries of this Agreement solely as it relates to Biometric Services.

14.8 Tax Registration Services. ADP shall provide tax registration services as further described in this Section and the Services Definitions (the "Tax Registration Services") in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Agreement. The Tax Registration Services provided hereunder relate solely to ADP obtaining jurisdiction account numbers for employment tax as requested by Client. There shall be no additional fees for Tax Registration Services. In receiving the Tax Registration Services hereunder, Client acknowledges the following:

14.8.1 Client understands that ADP will not perform Tax Registration Services in connection with the following events: (i) mergers and acquisitions; (ii) name, address or entity (corporate form) changes; (iii) applications to a state's Secretary of State; and (iv) closing of accounts with a state taxing agency.

- 14.8.2** As a third-party service provider, ADP's Services hereunder are consultative in nature. ADP is not representing Client in any dealings before any tax agencies. ADP's provision of the Tax Registration Services should not be construed as legal, tax, or accounting advice. Client should consult its legal, tax, or accounting advisors for such advice.
- 14.8.3** All submissions to the taxing jurisdiction will be (i) reviewed by Client prior to submission, when provided and (ii) signed by Client where necessary or Client will instruct ADP to affix electronically the Client signature provided by Client. By signing the documents or requesting that ADP affix Client's electronic signature, Client is confirming that (i) Client has reviewed the documents and/or data being submitted to the taxing jurisdiction and (ii) the information contained therein is complete and accurate.
- 14.8.4** By utilizing the Tax Registration Services, Client authorizes ADP to act on its behalf in obtaining jurisdiction employment tax account numbers including, but not limited to, affixing the electronic signature provided by Client to registration forms and other documentation, submitting forms to tax agencies and directly communicating with such agencies as necessary.
- 14.8.5** Client understands that ADP's Services are based solely on the information provided by Client and/or otherwise available for ADP in connection with the Services about Client's business established within a particular jurisdiction and other written correspondence that is in reply to ADP's questions regarding the registration process or otherwise provided by Client. Client authorizes ADP to rely upon such in providing the Tax Registration Services. ADP is not responsible for Tax Registration Services provided hereunder based on any inaccurate information supplied by Client or the failure by Client to provide ADP with information relating to the registration process.
- 14.8.6** Client understands that, for reasons beyond ADP's reasonable control, ADP may not be successful in securing an employment tax account number for Client in any particular jurisdiction.
- 14.8.7** ADP is not responsible for any penalties or interest incurred by Client as a result of ADP's failure to timely receive Client's identification numbers.
- 14.9 State Unemployment Insurance (SUI) Management Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to the SUI Management Services:
- 14.9.1 Provision and Transfer of Information.** Client will provide ADP with accurate, complete and timely information necessary for ADP to perform the SUI Management Services, including without limitations, the claimants' names, relevant dates, wage and separation information, state-specific required information, and other documentation to support responses to unemployment compensation agencies. Client will transfer this information via (i) on-line connection between ADP and Client's computer system or (ii) inbound data transmissions from Client to ADP, using mutually acceptable communications protocols and delivery methods. Client will promptly notify ADP in writing if Client wishes to modify the communication protocol or delivery method.
- 14.9.2 Definition of Claim; Claim Cap.** For purposes of the SUI Management Services provided under this Agreement and billed to Client, a "claim" shall be defined as a claim notice generated by a state agency as a result of an individual filing for unemployment insurance benefits. In addition, Client acknowledges and agrees that (i) claim notices are typically generated for each state unemployment tax ID number under which an employee had worked and earned wages; (ii) state unemployment agencies generally issue multiple claim notices per individual as identified by a Social Security Number during the benefit eligibility period upon receiving a request for unemployment benefits; and (iii) all such claim notices require review ADP (e.g., including but not limited to, last employer claims, base period employer claims, periodic qualification claims, additional benefit claims, renewed claims and extended benefit claims). Client further acknowledges and agrees that an applicable claim cap applies to the fees for SUI Management Services and that the claim cap shall be stated on the Sales Order, and will be based on all claim notices processed by ADP as a result of an individual filing for unemployment benefits. The number of claims counted for billing purposes will be reported to Client by ADP as "Claims Processed" via on-line reports.
- 14.10 ADP Wage Garnishment Services.** The following additional terms and conditions apply to the ADP Wage Garnishment Services:
- 14.10.1 Description of Services; Authorization.**
- 14.10.1.1** ADP will act solely as a third party service provider of garnishment data evaluation, data processing and payment processing. ADP may from time to time provide Client reasonable instructions or best practice recommendations which Client may follow. However, the ADP Wage Garnishments Services are not a substitute for the advice of an attorney. Client agrees that ADP is not a law firm, does not provide legal advice or representation and that no attorney-client relationship exists or will be formed between ADP and Client.
- 14.10.1.2** Client authorizes ADP to (i) use Client's data to populate document templates and create garnishment responses and other standard form documents, (ii) file documents on Client's behalf and at its direction where permitted by the relevant court or agency, and (iii) prepare and serve written notices to third parties on Client's behalf and at its direction. ADP will perform the ADP Wage Garnishment Services in accordance with and subject to the documents and information provided to ADP by Client or agencies (including federal and state tax, credit and child support agencies, courts, levying officers and bankruptcy trustees, or by any other third parties from whom Client has directed or authorized ADP and ADP has agreed to accept such documents and information. In the event ADP has any questions relating to the application of same to a particular set of facts or if an employee of Client notifies ADP of his or her objection to ADP's evaluation or application of the same, then ADP will notify Client of such questions or objections. Client will be responsible for obtaining answers to any such questions or resolving such objections.

14.10.1.3 Client will be solely responsible for cases or claims by third parties against ADP unless the case or claim directly results from an ADP error or omission.

14.10.2 Court Filed Notifications. To the extent Client appoints ADP to perform court filed notification services (e.g., creditor garnishments), Client will review a copy of each Court Filed Notification as part of the ADP Wage Garnishment Services and hereby directs ADP to utilize such Court Filed Notifications on Client's behalf. ADP will be responsible for (i) monitoring changes in applicable rules that impact the format of each Court Filed Notification, (ii) implementing changes to the Court Filed Notification forms as deemed necessary, in ADP's reasonable discretion, to address such changes in applicable rules, and (iii) notifying Client of any such changes by providing Client with a copy of any modified Court Filed Notification form. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Client will be responsible for making its own determination as to the legal sufficiency of each standard form, as modified by ADP from time to time, and their continued use by ADP on Client's behalf in each jurisdiction. Client will be responsible for providing a consenting party (including any required notarization) to execute each Court Filed Notification created by ADP on Client's behalf. Except for ADP's obligations stated in this Section, ADP will not be liable hereunder to Client or any third party for the legal sufficiency of the format of any Court Filed Notification utilized by Client hereunder.

14.10.3 Flash Signatures. ADP may, in its discretion and in accordance with its client reference guides and set-up and approval process, offer Client Flash Signatures as an optional feature of the Wage Garnishment Services. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 3.2, ADP will not be responsible for the design or compliance of Flash Signatures and makes no representations, warranties or determinations regarding the compliance of the use of Flash Signatures on Court Filed Notifications. To the extent Client elects to use Flash Signatures on its Court Filed Notifications, Client is responsible for ensuring that such signatures are, in Client's view, consistent with Client's compliance requirements.

14.10.4 Accuracy and Timeliness of Data. Client is responsible for: (i) any errors or omissions caused by any of Client's third-party service providers, if Client does not receive ADP hosted payroll services, and (ii) the way in which Client's payroll system utilizes data provided by ADP to Client in connection with ADP's provision of the ADP Wage Garnishment.

14.10.5 Electronic Income Withholding Orders Program. To the extent Client chooses to participate in the e-IWO Program, Client authorizes ADP as its third party service provider to receive, rely upon, and process electronic income-withholding orders/notices from the Office of Child Support Enforcement that have been issued by jurisdictions participating in the e-IWO Program. Client understands that there is a 30-day startup period for orders to convert from hard-copy documents mailed to Client to the electronic method. For the jurisdictions participating in the e-IWO program, Client will continue to forward to ADP all income-withholding orders/notices or related documentation it receives. Client agrees to provide written notice to ADP at least 45 days in advance if it wishes to no longer participate in the e-IWO Program. Client also agrees that ADP may, at its sole discretion, discontinue participation in the e-IWO Program at any time.

14.11 Employment Verification Services; Employee Authorized Disclosure. The following additional terms and conditions apply to the Employment Verification Services and Employee Authorized Disclosure:

14.11.1 Employment Verification Services. Client authorizes ADP and Verification Agents through which Employment Verification Services are performed to disclose, on Client's behalf, Verification Data to Verifiers who wish to obtain or verify any of Client's employees' (or former employees') Verification Data. Verification Data will be disclosed to Verifiers who certify they are entitled to receive such data (as described below) pursuant to FCRA, and, in the case of income information requests, who additionally certify they have a record of the employee's consent to such disclosure or who utilize a salary key. In accordance with FCRA, Verification Data may be provided to Verifiers where (i) the employee has applied for a benefit (such as credit, other employment or social services assistance); (ii) the employee has obtained a benefit and the Verifier is seeking to (a) determine whether the employee is qualified to continue to receive the benefit; and/or (b) collect a debt or enforce other obligations undertaken by the employee in connection with the benefit; or (iii) the Verifier is otherwise entitled under FCRA to obtain the Verification Data. In certifying they have a record of the employee's consent, Verifiers generally rely on the employee's signature on the original application as authorization for the Verifier to access the employee's income data at the time of the application and throughout the life of the obligation. Client understands that Verifiers are charged for commercial verifications processed through ADP or its Verification Agents.

14.11.1.1 Data Quality. If requested by ADP, Client agrees to work with ADP during implementation to produce a test file and validate the Verification Data using validation reports made available by ADP or its Verification Agents. If Client uses ADP's hosted payroll processing services, ADP will utilize the latest Verification Data available on ADP's payroll processing system.

14.11.1.2 Notice to Furnishers of Information: Obligations of Furnishers of Information. Client certifies that it has read the Notice to Furnishers provided to Client at the following URL: <https://www.consumer.ftc.gov/articles/pdf-0092-notice-to-furnishers.pdf>. Client understands its obligations as a data furnisher set forth in such notice and under FCRA which include duties regarding data accuracy and investigation of disputes, and certifies it will comply with all such obligations. Client further understands that if it does not comply with such obligations, ADP may correct incorrect Verification Data on behalf of Client or terminate the Employment Verification Services upon 90 days prior written notice to Client.

14.11.1.3 Archival Copies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Global Master Terms and Conditions, Client agrees that, after the termination of this Agreement, ADP and its Verification Agents may maintain archival copies of the Verification Data as needed to show the discharge and fulfillment of obligations to Client's employees and former employees and the provisions of Section 4 of the Global Master Terms and Conditions will continue to apply during the time that ADP and its Verification Agents maintain any such archival copies.

14.11.1.4 Employee Authorized Disclosure. ADP may disclose or use Personal Data of Client's employees to the extent the employee requested or consented to the disclosure or use such as but not limited to when an employee

needs their identity verified when they submit an application for a bank account, cellular service, credit or a benefit.

14.12 Essential ACA Services. The following terms shall apply to Essential ACA Services.

- 14.12.1** Client must use ADP Workforce Now payroll, HR and benefits services in order to purchase and implement Essential ACA. For the avoidance of doubt, all Forms filed by ADP with the IRS on behalf of Client will be filed electronically; any Forms sent to Client for its employees by ADP shall be sent in paper form, and, if Client has ADP's iPay functionality, ADP will also make Forms accessible to Client employees electronically. It will then be Client's responsibility to distribute the Forms directly to its employees.
- 14.12.2 Client ACA Liaison.** Client shall designate in writing to ADP the name of one person who shall serve as the Client ACA Liaison for Essential ACA), and such Client ACA Liaison shall have the authority to (i) provide information, instructions and direction on behalf of Client, and (ii) grant or provide approvals (other than Amendments) required or permitted under the Agreement in connection with Essential ACA. Client shall designate an alternate Client ACA Liaison in the event the principal Client ACA Liaison is not available.
- 14.12.3 Disclaimer.** NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED HEREIN OR IN THE SCOPE OF SERVICES, CLIENT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ADP IS NOT THE "ADMINISTRATOR" OR "PLAN ADMINISTRATOR" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(16)(A) OF ERISA AND SECTION 414(g) OF THE CODE, RESPECTIVELY, NOR IS ADP A "FIDUCIARY" WITHIN THE MEANING OF ERISA SECTION 3(21). ADP SHALL NOT EXERCISE ANY DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR DISCRETIONARY CONTROL RESPECTING MANAGEMENT OF ANY BENEFIT PLANS SPONSORED OR OFFERED BY CLIENT. ADP HAS NO DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR DISCRETIONARY RESPONSIBILITY IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE CLIENT'S BENEFIT PLAN(S). ADP EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, NON-INTERRUPTION OF USE, AND FREEDOM FROM PROGRAM ERRORS WITH RESPECT TO ESSENTIAL ACA, THE ADP APPLICATION PROGRAMS OR ANY THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE DELIVERED BY ADP.
- 14.12.4 Important Tax Information (IRS Disclosure):** Notwithstanding Client's engagement of ADP to provide Essential ACA , please be aware that Client remains responsible for the timely filing of all required reports and filings, and the timely payment of Client penalty obligations. The Internal Revenue Service recommends that employers enroll in the U.S. Treasury Department's Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS) to monitor their accounts and ensure that timely tax payments are being made for them, and that online enrollment in EFTPS is available at www.eftps.gov; an enrollment form may also be obtained by calling (800) 555-4477.
- 14.12.5 Additional Requirements.** Client further understands that Essential ACA may be modified as ADP may deem appropriate to assist ADP in complying with its obligations.

14.13 ADP Marketplace and Use of ADP APIs.

- 14.13.1 Disclaimer.** ADP may provide Client with access to the ADP Marketplace. Client acknowledges that any third party application or service purchased by Client through the ADP Marketplace is provided by a third party and not ADP and ADP makes no endorsements, representations or warranties (including any representations or warranties regarding compliance with laws) regarding such application or service. Client will enter into a relationship directly with the third party provider of such application or service. Any application or service purchased through the ADP Marketplace will be governed exclusively by the terms and conditions agreed to by Client and the third party provider and not by this Agreement. ADP will not provide any advice, service or support with respect to any third party application or service purchased on the ADP Marketplace.
- 14.13.2 Transmitting Information to Third Parties.** In the event that Client elects to use an API to provide any Client Content or employee or plan participant information to any third party, Client represents that it has acquired any consents or provided any notices required to transfer such content or information and that such transfer does not violate any applicable international, federal, state, or local laws and/or regulations. ADP shall not be responsible for any services or data provided by any such third party.
- 14.13.3 Use of the ADP APIs.** Client will use the ADP APIs to access Client's information only. Client may not use any robot, spider, or other automated process to scrape, crawl, or index the ADP Marketplace and will integrate Client's application with the ADP Marketplace only through documented APIs expressly made available by ADP. Client also agrees that Client will not (a) use the ADP Marketplace or any ADP API to transmit spam or other unsolicited email; (b) take any action that may impose an unreasonable or disproportionately large load on the ADP infrastructure, as determined by ADP; or (c) use the ADP APIs or the ADP Marketplace in any way that threatens the integrity, performance or reliability of the ADP Marketplace, Services or ADP infrastructure. ADP may limit the number of requests that Client can make to the ADP API gateway to protect ADP's system or to enforce reasonable limits on Client's use of the ADP APIs. Specific throttling limits may be imposed and modified from time to time by ADP.

14.14 ESS & MSS Technology. The following additional terms and conditions apply to the ESS & MSS Technology.

- 14.14.1** Client acknowledges that Client's employees or participants may input information into the self-service portions of the ADP Application Programs. ADP shall have no responsibility to verify, nor does ADP review the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by Client's employees or participants to ADP using any self-service features. ADP shall be entitled to rely upon such information in the performance of the Services under this Agreement as if such information was provided to ADP by Client directly.

14.15 ADP Compliance on Demand. The following additional terms and conditions apply to ADP Compliance on Demand:

- 14.15.1 Compliance Assistance.** Client may have access to certain human resources or compliance professionals who may, in ADP's sole discretion, provide reasonable guidance or best practice recommendations to Client which Client may choose to follow. Client assumes all responsibility and risk arising from its use and reliance upon such recommendations. ADP may require Client to include its legal counsel in communications with such professionals. The ADP Compliance on Demand Services are not a substitute for advice of an attorney. Client agrees that ADP is not a law firm, does not provide legal advice or representation, and that no attorney-client relationship between ADP and Client exists or will be formed as part of the Services. ADP may discontinue access to human resources and compliance professionals in its discretion.

15 Miscellaneous

- 15.1 Amendment.** This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended, except by a writing signed by the authorized representatives of ADP and Client.
- 15.2 Assignment.** Neither this Agreement, nor any of the rights or obligations under this Agreement, may be assigned by any party without the prior written consent of the other party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld. However, Client may assign any or all of its rights and obligations to any other Client Group member and ADP may assign any or all of its rights and obligations to any Affiliate of ADP, provided that any such assignment shall not release the assigning party from its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.
- 15.3 Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding Section 15.2, ADP reserves the right to subcontract any or all of the Services, provided that ADP remains fully responsible under this Agreement for the performance of any such subcontractor. For the avoidance of doubt, third parties used by ADP to provide delivery or courier services, including the postal service in any country or any third party courier service, and banking institutions, are not considered subcontractors of ADP.
- 15.4 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between ADP and Client with respect to its subject matter and merges and supersedes all prior discussions, agreements and understandings of every kind and nature between the parties. No party will be bound by any representation, warranty, covenant, term or condition other than as expressly stated in this Agreement. Except where the parties expressly state otherwise in a relevant exhibit, annex, appendix or schedule, in case of conflict or inconsistency between these Global Master Terms and Conditions and any such exhibit, annex, appendix or schedule, the Global Master Terms and Conditions will prevail and control. Purchase orders or statements of work submitted to ADP by Client will be for Client's internal administrative purposes only and the terms and conditions contained in any purchase order or statements of work will have no force and effect and will not amend or modify this Agreement.
- 15.5 No Third Party Beneficiaries.** Except as expressly provided herein or in an applicable exhibit, annex, appendix or schedule, nothing in this Agreement creates, or will be deemed to create, third party beneficiaries of or under this Agreement. Client agrees that ADP's obligations in this Agreement are to Client only, and ADP has no obligation to any third party (including, without limitation, Client's personnel, directors, officers, employees, Users and any administrative authorities).
- 15.6 Force Majeure.** Any party to this Agreement will be excused from performance of its obligations under this Agreement, except for Client's obligation to pay the fees to ADP pursuant to Section 11, for any period of time that the party is prevented from performing its obligations under this Agreement due to an act of God, war, earthquake, civil disobedience, court order, labor disputes or disturbances, governmental regulations, communication or utility failures or other cause beyond the party's reasonable control. Such non-performance will not constitute grounds for breach.
- 15.7 Waiver.** The failure by any party to this Agreement to insist upon strict performance of any provision of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of that provision. The waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall only be effective if made in writing signed by the authorized representatives of ADP and Client and shall not operate or be construed to waive any future omission or breach of, or compliance with, any other provision of this Agreement.
- 15.8 Headings.** The headings used in this Agreement are for reference only and do not define, limit, or otherwise affect the meaning of any provisions hereof.
- 15.9 Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is finally determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement will not in any way be affected or impaired and such court shall have the authority to modify such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision to the extent necessary to render such provision valid, legal or enforceable, preserving the intent of the parties to the furthest extent permissible.
- 15.10 Relationship of the Parties.** The performance by ADP of its duties and obligations under this Agreement will be that of an independent contractor and nothing contained in this Agreement will create, construe or imply an agency, joint venture, partnership or fiduciary relationship of any kind between ADP and Client. None of ADP's employees, agents or subcontractors will be considered employees, agents or subcontractors of Client. Unless expressly stated in this Agreement, none of ADP, its employees, agents or its subcontractors may enter into contracts on behalf of, bind, or otherwise obligate Client in any manner whatsoever.
- 15.11 Governing Law.** This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to its conflict of law provisions.
- 15.12 Communications to U.S. Based Employees.** Client agrees that ADP may use Client's U.S.-based employee and/or participant name, email and mailing address to provide information about products and/or services offered by ADP directly such employees and/or participants. Client may elect for ADP to cease such communications upon 30 days' prior written notice. In addition, each communication sent by ADP will comply with applicable laws and will enable the recipient to opt-out of receiving additional similar communications from ADP.
- 15.13 Jurisdiction.** Any disputes that may arise between ADP and Client regarding the performance or interpretation of this Agreement shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of New York, New York. The parties hereby irrevocably

consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of New York, New York and waive any claim that any proceedings brought in such courts have been brought in an inconvenient forum. THE PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

- 15.14 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts by original, .pdf (or similar format for scanned copies of documents) or facsimile signature, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- 15.15 Notices.** All notices required to be sent or given under this Agreement will be sent in writing and will be deemed duly given and effective (i) immediately if delivered in person, or (ii) upon confirmation of signature recording delivery, if sent via an internationally recognized overnight courier service with signature notification requested to Client at the address indicated on the signature page hereof or to ADP at 5800 Windward Parkway, Alpharetta, GA 30005, Attention: ADP Comprehensive Services SVP or to any other address a party may identify in writing from time to time. A copy (which shall not constitute notice) of all such notices shall be sent to ADP at One ADP Boulevard, MS 425, Roseland, New Jersey 07068, Attention: General Counsel and to Client at the address indicated on the signature page hereof.
- 15.16 Survival.** Those provisions which by their content are intended to, or by their nature would, survive the performance, termination, or expiration of this Agreement, shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

APPENDIX: ADP COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES – SERVICE DEFINITION

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities |
|--|--|--|
| Solutions Platform | | |
| ADP Workforce Now (“WFN”) | WFN is ADP’s trademarked, branded, webbased payroll, HR, Benefits and Time and Attendance technology. WFN serves as the access point for all Client administrators, employees and managers. General information about ADP WFN can be found at www.productdescription.majoraccounts.adp.com (which may be modified from time to time). | |
| WFN Technology Support | Access to specialists to support Client in use of WFN technology solutions. | |
| Implementation | | |
| Implementation – Project Manager | The ADP Project Manager is responsible for the overall Comprehensive Services technology implementation and as such creates and maintains a project plan during implementation. The Project Manager conducts an implementation planning meeting to review the multi-faceted implementation, holds regular status meetings with the entire project team (Client, ADP, and external assigned resources) and manages deliverables accordingly. | The Project Manager provides cross product guidance for the duration of implementation and introduces the training curriculum to Client. The Project Manager directs the team of ADP implementation specialists and consultants who work on the multifaceted implementation required for Client to go live on ADP Comprehensive Services, including WFN. |
| Implementation -- Assignment of a dedicated ADP Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner | <p>The ADP Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner participates in implementation and partners with the Project Manager to complete the Implementation. The ADP Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedules onsite visit for Client's strategic analysis during or immediately after implementation kickoff meeting. • Schedules planning meeting to introduce Client's managers and employees to WFN portal and self-service functionality. • Coordinates and schedules Employee/Manager Self Service Launch Meeting and distribution of Welcome Kits. <p>Develops Client Strategic Action Plan for additional services to help assure alignment of Services with Client strategic direction and business drivers in all related functional areas.</p> | The ADP Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner acts as a business consultant during the implementation process and performs business analysis. Client is responsible for validating the accuracy of all converted data. Client will attend all necessary implementation meetings and provide timely feedback as requested. |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities |
|---|--|---|
| Implementation | | |
| Set-up of Payroll, HR & Benefits, and Time and Attendance modules (as applicable) | <p>Implementation includes all activities needed to complete set-up of the Payroll, HR & Benefits, and Time and Attendance modules (the "Module(s)") including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of all outsourcing services listed in this Statement of Service. • Scheduling and planning all implementation meetings. • Coordinating the collection of implementation service questionnaires. • Setting-up the Module(s) based on Client's requirements. • Collecting all relevant human resources ("HR"), payroll and enrollment data and loading them into the Module(s). Client must provide all data (e.g., corporate information, payroll data, benefit plan information, relevant HR data, including current personal and work data and employee/dependent enrollment information) in a format required by ADP. <p>ADP will determine Client and ADP's readiness to go live based on completion of key deliverables and success of data gathering, conversion and other implementation milestones.</p> <p>ADP will set-up the HR & Benefits module to incorporate Client's (i) corporate structure (e.g., divisions, locations, employee classes, and departments) and user rights; (ii) benefit plans and providers; (iii) HR data, including reports to information, performance management, leave data, job titles, salary structures, and HR reason codes; and (iv) census data, including current personal and work data and employee/dependent enrollment information for all applicable parties.</p> | <p>Client is responsible for (i) accurately completing and providing questionnaires to ADP's implementation team in a timely manner; (ii) providing all HR corporate group information to ADP; (iii) providing all plan requirements information, company policies and procedures to either configure WFN and/or incorporate into administrative practices; (iv) providing all payroll data; (v) providing any documents and materials needed to complete employee access set-up; (vi) providing all plan participant and enrollment data in a predefined format required by ADP; (vii) reviewing all information in the Module(s) for accuracy; and (viii) all fees related to travel. Failure to meet these requirements may impact the date upon which Client may access the Services.</p> <p>Client is responsible for maintaining system configuration of and data related to all HR-related information (e.g., salary structures, job codes, leave policies, manager access, etc.) post implementation. Client's implementation team will determine Client's readiness to start implementation and assign Client its implementation team members. The make-up of Client's implementation team may vary according to the number of complementary products or services purchased. Client's implementation team will coordinate with the service team and Client's designated team members to ensure all requirements are understood and will assist in the transition to service.</p> |
| Interfaces - ADP Carrier Connection [®] | <p>If Client purchases Comprehensive HR, Comprehensive Payroll or Comprehensive Talent either separately or together, but without Comprehensive Benefits, Client shall be entitled to up to three (3) standard carrier connections at set up of the Services. If Client purchases Comprehensive Benefits alone or with any other Comprehensive Service(s), Client shall be entitled to unlimited standard carrier connections at set up (initial implementation) of the Services. Client may elect additional standard carrier connections for an additional fee. Subsequent reconfiguration of existing carrier connections and additional elections requested after set up (initial implementation) of the Services are available for an additional fee. Carrier connections shall be subject to an annual maintenance fee.</p> | <p>Client shall promptly deliver to ADP any Client Content required by ADP to set-up standard carrier connections. Client will work with its carriers to ensure ADP is permitted to transmit data and access Client's data in the carrier's system. No third party agreements with Client's carriers should be required.</p> <p>With respect to Carrier Connections, any changes in Client's benefit providers that require the establishment of a new carrier connection or the modification of an existing carrier connection shall be considered a new carrier connection and shall be completed by ADP at ADP's then current rates.</p> |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities |
|--|---|---|
| Implementation | | |
| Interfaces - Payroll Interfaces, Custom Interfaces | Client may require payroll or other custom interfaces in order to electronically transmit data, including but not limited to employee payroll data, certain HR and other demographic employee data, etc., to designated third parties authorized by Client. The development of such Interfaces shall be at ADP's then current fees for such services and fees shall be depend on the amount of customization required by ADP to create such interfaces. ADP shall provide Client with an estimate of the cost of the interface prior to its development. An annual maintenance fee shall apply to all interfaces, including Payroll Interfaces and Custom Interfaces. | ADP's construction of interfaces are subject to configuration by Client of the applicable Client Content and the formatting of such transmission to designated third parties. ADP's ability to transmit Client Content is dependent on the agreement by the designated third parties and ADP will not be obligated to transmit data unless the designated third parties have agreed to accept data via the interface. |
| ADP Personnel – Roles and Responsibilities | | |
| ADP Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner | Each Client is assigned one (1) ADP Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner, no matter which Services Client has purchased. The ADP Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner actively communicates with Client and acts as the primary contact between ADP and Client to ensure the delivery of services and resolution of issues. | The Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner strengthens the connection with clients through proactive service and consultation. The Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner aligns with executives and key stakeholders in the Client's organization to understand business goals and objectives. They consult with the client to align the right services and help create efficiencies through ADP technology solutions. The Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner conducts executive meetings to share updates on key initiatives and maintain alignment to changes in the Client's business. Additionally, the Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner proactively identifies HR needs and coordinates the delivery of HR services. This includes consultation and best practices to help Client maintain compliance with applicable federal, state and local employment laws. The Relationship Manager/HR Business Partner coordinates HR services, such as Employee Training, HR Policies and Procedures, Job Descriptions and guidance for resolving employee relations issues. |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities |
|--|---|---|
| ADP Service Centers | | |
| ADP Service Center (for Client administrators) | Access to a toll free number with Client identification and issue routing via telephony. Provides access to primary support resources through WFN technology. | ADP provides access to an assigned specialist team that will be Client's primary support resource. ADP will provide standard service center hours 8:00 am to 5:30 pm, Client local time (Clients in Hawaii will have service center access 8:00 am to 5:30 pm PST), Monday through Friday, except for scheduled downtime for training, meetings and ADPrecognized company holidays. Such scheduled downtime shall not exceed two percent (2%) of available hours each calendar quarter. |
| My Life Advisor | <p>Access to a toll free number for use by employees and managers for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General self-service and payroll inquiries • General HR inquiries where Client policy is explicit when WFN Comprehensive HR is elected • Benefit call support when WFN Comprehensive Benefits is elected <p>As authorized by Client, respond to Client's employees inquiries, when ADP has all pertinent information related to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employee personal information • Employee pay information and issues • Vacation, holiday, and leave of absence information • Hours of work and overtime information • Benefit Participant Information when WFN Comprehensive Benefits is elected <p>Further, the My Life Advisors can provide bi-lingual support for both English and Spanish speaking employees. Other languages are available via a partnership with AT&T's language line for an additional fee charged back to Client on a pay per usage basis.</p> | <p>As a prerequisite to use of My Life Advisors, Client is responsible to support and promote employee self-service and manager self-service. ADP will conduct one (1) onsite employee selfservice/manager self-service launch meeting. On request, ADP will support multiple virtual self-service launch meetings. ADP will answer employee and manager questions that have an apparent relationship to data entry visible through the WFN applications.</p> <p>ADP will provide standard service center hours 8:00 am to 11:30 pm EST, Monday through Friday, except for scheduled downtime for training, meetings and ADPrecognized company holidays. Such scheduled downtime shall not exceed two percent (2%) of available time each calendar quarter.</p> |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities |
|---|---|--|
| Payroll and Tax Administration | | |
| Payroll and Tax | ADP payroll processing with tax service to authorized jurisdictions (also included: CheckView, Payroll Preview, Total Tax PlusSM, Full Service Direct Deposit or TotalPay® banking options, Labor Distribution, iPayStatements, iReports). Additional fees will apply for ADP delivery via courier. Year-end Forms W-2 will be provided and Clients will be billed separately. Additional fees will apply for direct mailing of year-end Forms W-2. | ADP processes payroll and files and deposits appropriate federal, state and local taxes. Client must review and approve final payments. |
| Time and Attendance Feed to Payroll | Import employee Time and Attendance records provided that such records are in an ADP-acceptable format (if not utilizing ADP's Time and Attendance Module). | ADP provides Client with required file formats to utilize this feed. Client is responsible for adaptation of its file feed to a format that is compatible with ADP's feed. |
| Checks and Direct Deposit | ADP offers Clients two (2) banking features: Full Service Direct Deposit (payroll wages electronically deposited into employees' bank account(s)) or TotalPay (ADPCheck plus Full Service Direct Deposit). | Client must choose one of the banking features (unless Client is purchasing Comprehensive Payroll which requires TotalPay). |
| Wage Garnishment Processing Services (WGPS) | ADP provides tools to calculate garnishments based on court orders and client interpretation and also generates reports documenting garnishment activity. | Client provides employee liens and withholding information to ADP. ADP processes employee deductions for liens, wage garnishments and court ordered support and disburses payments to third parties as appropriate. The following shall only apply if Client is not purchasing Comprehensive Payroll Services: Client is responsible for lien interpretation. Client is responsible for all compliance with agency notification requirements; replies to garnishment notices received; notices of employee terminations and all other required written responses. Client must provide minimum of two (2) weeks' notice prior to processing of any special pays to accommodate any garnishment requirements. |
| HR, Payroll and Benefits Reporting | Comprehensive standard and analytical reports cover HR, payroll, and benefits data. | ADP provides access to certain standard payroll reports. Client has access to ADP reporting tools to generate a limited number of custom reports. |
| GL Interface | ADP will generate a file every payroll that contains labor expense information that can be entered into popular general accounting programs. Custom programming not included. | |
| Paid Time Off (PTO) | Access to systems to track employees' paid time off. | Client is responsible for leave administration unless Total Absence Management is purchased as an optional service. |
| Non-Paid Persons | Access to HR & Benefits module to track Client headcount not included in the payroll system. Such persons may include international employees (located outside the U.S.), independent contractors paid outside the payroll system, persons on leave, and retirees. | |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Tax Registration Services | | |
| Relevant and Required Information | | Client must provide to ADP all information requested by ADP with respect to the Tax Registration Services. ADP shall obtain relevant and required information to complete online or paper registration applications. |
| Submission of Applications | Upon Client's request, ADP shall initiate the registration process for each jurisdiction identified by Client and arrange for the submission of the application(s) to the appropriate tax agency on the Client's behalf. | Client may need to provide a signed Power of Attorney (POA) or Reporting Agency Authorization (RAA) when needed by ADP for it to obtain account number and status information from an employment tax jurisdiction. ADP will not perform Tax Registration Services in connection with the following events: (i) mergers and acquisitions; (ii) name, address or entity (corporate form) changes; (iii) applications to a state's Secretary of State; and (iv) closing of accounts with a state taxing agency. |
| Communications | ADP shall communicate with the tax agency representatives on the status of the application and notify Client in writing of the new account numbers (to the extent this information is communicated to ADP by the tax agency), other account status information, or problems encountered during the process. | Client must promptly provide ADP with any communications received from the tax agency which are directly or indirectly applicable to the registration process or that may otherwise impact Client's request for an account number. ADP is not responsible for P&I based on timeliness of receipt of the client's ID number. |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities |
|--|--|--|
| State Unemployment Insurance (SUI) Administration | | |
| Administer SUI Claims (where authorized by state law) | Provide pre-separation unemployment insurance (UI) counseling to Client. UI claims administration. Audit SUI tax rate components. Audit UI benefits charges. Voluntary contribution review. Provide a quarterly summary report of claims activity. Client hearing and appeals not included in base services. | ADP assists Client with unemployment claims administration and unemployment tax filings to help Client manage claims and State unemployment costs. |
| Training and Development | | |
| Employee/Manager Self-Service Launch Training | Training for both Client employees and managers on the self-service tools and application (includes one on-site Employee Self-Service Kickoff and, upon request, virtual Employee Self-Service Kickoff meetings). | Client shall require its employees and managers to attend self-service tools and application training. |
| Core Product Training | Product training on all the core products for administrator users (not employees or managers). | Client shall require administrator users to attend core product training. |
| Benefit Support | | |
| Open Enrollment Support (In the event the Client does not receive ADP plan and Comprehensive Benefit Services) | Access to HR module to maintain benefit plan and enrollment information. The annual Open Enrollment period will be established at least forty-five (45) days prior to the start of the Open Enrollment window. Client may have a maximum of one (1) two-week Open Enrollment window per year at no charge. Any extension of such window or additional Open Enrollment period(s) required by Client will be subject to additional fees. Client's eligible employees should use web-based on-line enrollment (Employee Access) for Open Enrollment. Additional fees may apply if a substantial percentage of employees do not use web-based on-line enrollment. Confirmation Statements will be provided via ADP's online employee self-service tool. | HR Consultants assist Client in using the Modules for maintaining benefit plan information and reporting. My Life Advisors assists Client employees in using self-service to make benefit enrollment selections. |
| Employee Relations | | |
| Employee Perks | Employee access to a wide range of discounts on premium-brand products and services | |
| New Hire Welcome Kit | New Hire Welcome Kits are made available to Client employees detailing the employee services and perks provided by Client through ADP. The welcome kits are available electronically via WFN. | ADP provide Electronic Welcome Kits via WFN |
| Compliance Support | | |
| Compliance Newsletters <i>Note: The offering does not include legal advice or guidance.</i> | Access to periodic subject matter Compliance Newsletters. | |
| Alerts <i>Note: The offering does not include legal advice or guidance.</i> | Access to periodic subject matter Alerts and e-mails. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Online Compliance Resources</p> <p><i>Note: The offering does not include legal advice or guidance.</i></p> | <p>Access to law summaries, periodic tips related to best practices and compliance changes.</p> | |
|--|---|--|

APPENDIX: ADP COMPREHENSIVE PAYROLL SERVICES – SERVICE DEFINITION

The following supplements the Comprehensive Services Definitions and applies to the extent that Client purchases Comprehensive Payroll Services.

| System Services | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
| | | ADP | Client |
| Implementation of Comprehensive Payroll | | | |
| Standard Operating Procedures | <p>ADP obtains detailed information required to configure and deliver the Payroll Services.</p> <p>During implementation, ADP works with the Client to conduct an analysis in order to ensure that ADP has up-to- date and accurate information on Client's programs and policies that will be administered by ADP.</p> <p>ADP's Transformation Services, will assist the Client and Client managers with change management.</p> | <p>ADP uses analysis documents and meetings with Client to capture all of Client's pay practices and creates Standard Operating Procedures ("SOP").</p> <p>ADP provides Client with best practices and guidance while developing the combined SOP documents which include ADP's standard procedures.</p> | <p>Client provides ADP with its payroll practices and procedures and assists ADP with completing the SOP, which will be used to perform the Payroll Services. To the extent that Client does not purchased ADP's WFN HR, Time and Attendance and/or Benefits Modules, the SOPs shall outline additional Client responsibilities that may arise as a result of Client's use of such non-ADP systems (e.g. downstream impact to potential government agency reporting requirements, such as ACA reporting). Prior to commencement of the Payroll Services, Client must acknowledge the SOP.</p> |
| Implementation Schedule | <p>Implementation of Payroll Services will proceed in accordance with an implementation schedule agreed upon between ADP and Client.</p> | | <p>Client agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to implement Payroll Services within fourteen (14) weeks of the commencement of implementation of Payroll Services.</p> |
| Workforce Now Comprehensive Payroll Support Team | | | |
| Payroll Specialists | <p>ADP Payroll Specialists coordinate the administration of Payroll Services on an ongoing basis, including payroll processing and administration activities, establishing and maintaining processing schedules, coordinating any non-standard processing events, and managing critical payroll events during the year (e.g., year-end processing)</p> | | <p>Client shall adhere to the Comprehensive Payroll timeline as documented in the Client SOP.</p> |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| Time and Attendance Managed Services | Time and Attendance module (Comprehensive Payroll Services includes ADP Essential Time. ADP Enhanced Time is available for an additional charge). | ADP provides access to and set-up of the Time and Attendance module ("TA module"), an ADP web-hosted time and attendance system that uses the Internet to automate employee time and attendance record keeping, including best practice recommendations about integration of the Time and Attendance Module. | Provide to ADP Client business rules and policies for time capture, changes in organizational structure, etc. required to set-up and maintain TA module. |
| | Time collection and Reporting | Identify and escalate any error exception(s) to designated client contact. Identify error exceptions per agreed upon guidelines/ thresholds and escalate to Client. Reconcile escalations per Client guidance but ADP will not make adjustments to Client data within the TA module. Create time data batch and submit to payroll. | Collect employee time according to Client business rules and policies within the appropriate payroll schedule. Client assigns employees to work schedules within TA module. Review and approve employee time data; notify employees and reconcile error exceptions and discrepancies in accordance with Client business rules and policies. Designated client contact must assign a secondary contact if unavailable for scheduled call/ contact Respond to escalations as needed for approval per agreed upon schedule. Client is responsible for all time entries, adjustments and approvals. |
| Payroll Administration | The complete details of the Comprehensive Payroll Timeline will be documented in the Client Standard Operating Procedures. All HR-related changes must be submitted 5 business days prior to Client's check date and all time and attendance records must be approved 4 business days prior to the Client's check date, at the deadline designated by ADP. | ADP provides services and resources to the Client related to the administration of payroll. Provides problem management resolution for payroll problems/ issues (includes case management, escalation and reporting) from both Client and Client employees and managers. ADP communicates errors and corrective actions including reporting on open items. | Client supports ongoing processes, conducts strategic planning, develops Client business rules and policies and notifies ADP of any Client procedural or organizational changes affecting the Payroll Services. Client assists in resolving issues escalated by ADP in accordance with the Comprehensive Payroll timeline documented in the Client acknowledged SOP. |
| | Cost allocations | ADP maintains costing definitions to permit cost allocations from payroll data. ADP maintains all tables supporting the payroll function. | Client defines labor costing and distribution codes and rules and provides to ADP. |
| | Payroll Calendar/Schedule and Maintenance | ADP will apply and configure payroll calendars and cycles | Client defines timekeeping schedules, payroll calendars |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| | | based on information provided by Client. ADP will update schedule as requested by client per established update process. | and cycles in accordance with parameters provided by ADP. Client will inform ADP of all changes to schedules, calendars, or cycles that impact payroll in a timely manner and in accordance with the Comprehensive Payroll timeline documented in the Client acknowledged SOP. |
| | Employer Updates | ADP will process updates impacting payroll per Client direction and approved process provided that any such changes are effective at the beginning of the pay period. Any mid-cycle process updates impacting payroll shall be considered a change control and additional fees shall apply. | Client will provide information and updates for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Earning types• Deduction types• Mass changes• Rate changes• Organizational changes• Accumulators and work rules; and• Other updates as required. |
| | Event Processing | Based on information provided by Client, ADP processes changes related to Clients' employees. | Client enters data in ADP Workforce Now or a designated ADP format (pre-audited and import ready) in a timely manner for the following Client employee changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Terminations• Leaves of absence• Transfers and promotions• Status changes• Hire/rehire• Client organizational changes; and• Other updates as required. |
| | Employee Record Setup and Maintenance | ADP will: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Collect and process employee pay file changes | Client will: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enter and approve employee changes• Provide special payment information (e.g., one-time or infrequent payments such as bonuses or sales commissions, etc.) |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|--------------------|--|--|---|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manage and maintain payroll database and payroll records• Enter and process mass changes upon request• Import files from Client that are in pre-audited, approved-ADP format ADP will set up the tax validation tables based on Client's direction Provide guidance and best practices | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide ADP with pre-audited, import files in an ADP approved format.• Provide ADP with requested mass changes. Client will provide all applicable employee level tax coding |
| | Paid Time Off (PTO) | Provide modules to track employees' paid time off based on Client's PTO policy. | Provide PTO policy information and exceptions. Provide updates and changes in PTO policy to ADP. Client is responsible for reconciling employee PTO balances and tracking, including balance issues. |
| Payroll Processing | Payroll Module | Provide payroll processing module for calculation of gross to net processing through ADP's proprietary software | Client agreement to not make changes within the payroll module |
| | Gross to Net | Provide and maintain module to calculate gross to net pay, including deductions. | Client will provide applicable information to set up earnings and deductions for the calculation. |
| | Pay Processing and Off-Cycle Processing <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manual Checks• Retro Adjustments• Bonus/Supplemental Pay If an additional payroll processing is required, such processing shall be subject to additional cost. | ADP will process Client's payroll data as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Input into and verify pay data in payroll module• Calculate retroactive pay adjustments for exempt employees, being paid a fixed salary, within sixty (60) days of the current pay period begin date• Calculating retroactive pay adjustments for all employees beyond the sixty(60) day threshold will be done by work order only – additional fees will apply• Process prorated payments per data provided by Client | Client will: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Notify ADP of upcoming off-cycle processing changes and coordinate processing, including submission of data in required format• Calculate and provide data to ADP for retroactive pay adjustments required for all nonexempt employees paid hourly or by fixed salary• Calculate and provide data to ADP for retroactive adjustments required for all exempt employees being paid a fixed salary outside the sixty (60) day window or in mid-payroll cycle• Calculate and provide data to ADP for all employees for all overtime retroactive pay calculations |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Process off-cycle payrolls as requested by Client or as deemed necessary by ADP• Provide Client access to offcycle payroll data via online reporting tools• Update payroll balances and accumulators, as needed per request from Client• Process required earnings or deduction adjustments to reflect accurate system or control information within the module (primarily system tables or processing tables)• Provide summary reporting on deductions and payments• Submit and reconcile statutory deductions• Create benefit deductions per data provided by Client <p>If ADP performs an off-cycle payroll, payroll amendment or issues manual checks at Client's request, additional fees may apply.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide ADP with data for prorated payments• Provide ADP with data needed to calculate mid-cycle or retroactive adjustments for benefit deductions <p>If a manual check is required, the Client Payroll Contact must submit the Manual Check Request to the ADP Payroll Specialist. The ADP Payroll Specialist will calculate the check, provide the Client Payroll Contact with the net pay and update the ADP Workforce Now® Payroll module with the next payroll. The Client Payroll Contact is responsible to issue a manual check in house from its own check stock or print such manual check within ADP Workforce Now.</p> |
| Payment Services | Checks and Direct Deposit | Provide TotalPay, which includes Full Service Direct Deposit (payroll wages electronically deposited into employees' bank account(s)) and ADPCheck. Prepare pay deposits or checks for employees. | Client ensures that sufficient funds are available in Client's designated account for direct debit to ADP's designated account, or transferred by means of wire transfer to ADP's designated account, as applicable, within specified deadlines to satisfy all of Client's payroll obligations and off-cycle processing. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Client ensures that employees may not cash checks prior to check dates. Noncompliance with this request will result in additional fees to Client. |
| | Stop Payments/Voids | ADP will process stop payments and voids as directed by Client. | Client will notify ADP of need for stop payments and voids and provide data to identify specific payment(s) impacted. |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| | Reversals | Process reversals as directed by client within the current pay period or as funds are available. | Notify ADP of need for reversals and provide data to identify specific payment(s) impacted. Client is responsible for collection of overpaid funds. |
| | Payments to Third Party Vendors | | Client is responsible for payments to third party vendors. |
| | Reconciliation | For funds paid using TotalPay and/or ADPCheck, ADP will reconcile all payments issued. | Client will be responsible for reconciliation of payments issued outside of TotalPay and ADPCheck |
| Payroll Tax Filing | Payroll Taxes | File and deposit federal and state payroll taxes on Client's behalf in jurisdictions where ADP is authorized. Forms W-2 are provided at an additional fee. | Review and approve final payments for payroll tax services. File and deposit payroll taxes for jurisdictions where ADP is not authorized |
| Payroll Compliance | Quick Reference Guides Note: The offering does not include legal advice or guidance. | ADP reviews payroll trends and evaluates and communicates payroll best practices and guidance through various forms of communication, such as Payroll Alerts | Client remains responsible for its compliance with all applicable laws. Client remains responsible for action required in communications issued to Client in the various forms of communications, such as Payroll Alerts. The Comprehensive Payroll Services are not designed to take into account payroll laws in local jurisdictions. |
| HR, Payroll and Benefits Reporting Tool | ADP Reporting provides comprehensive standard and analytical reports covering HR, payroll, and benefits data. | Provide tools for reporting and support. If Client requires additional assistance in developing reports, ADP will assist in Client's efforts to create reports but will not be responsible for Client's report writing requirements. | Utilize reports and reporting tools as needed to support business needs. |
| Payroll Interfaces | General Ledger ("GL") Interface | Maintains system to create expense information file. Provides access and system to create file that contains expense information that can be entered into the more popular general accounting programs. Communicates any payroll related changes that may impact field mapping. | Generates file and imports to financial system as needed. Maintains mapping of payroll fields to financial system fields. Communicates any mapping updates that impact payroll processing to ADP. |
| | Payroll Outbound Interfaces | Create/Run interface file per the payroll schedule and | Provide initial file/setup requirements and formats for each interface. |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| | | agreed upon format (custom programming fees may apply). Provide file to designated Client contact. | Provide updates to ADP for any changes to file/setup requirements. Maintain and resolve data accuracy for transferred files. |
| International and Expatriate Employees | The rules around wage and tax withholding and reporting for Expatriates (U.S. employees working outside the U.S.) and Foreign Nationals (employees from foreign countries working in the U.S.) are complex and require a high level of coordination from Client's payroll, benefit and human resources contacts. ADP will have no responsibility or liability with respect to any payroll calculations, including tax withholding, for Expatriates or Foreign Nationals | | Client must have a detailed written policy for compensation of these types of employees and should work with a legal and tax professional due to the complexity of the compensation and taxation at the federal and state level. |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| | Expatriates (U.S. employees working outside of the U.S.) | ADP will process payroll for Client to expatriates via such person's U.S. bank account based exclusively on payroll information, including all earnings types, deductions and tax withholdings, provided to ADP by Client. ADP will reasonably assist Client in producing reports requested by Client. | Client must calculate all compensation, including all earnings types, deductions and tax withholdings on global assignments. These calculations include, but are not limited to cost of living adjustments, hypothetical tax calculations, housing costs, living allowances, state tax issues, tax equalization, tax protection, etc. Client must provide all necessary information for these employees (including earnings, tax withholding, deductions, etc.). |
| | Foreign Nationals (Foreign employees working in the U.S.) | ADP will process payroll for Client to foreign nationals via such person's U.S. bank account based exclusively on payroll information, including all earnings types, deductions and tax withholdings, provided to ADP by Client. | Client must verify eligibility to work in the U.S. Client must verify VISA and pay requirements under VISA regulations. Client must provide tax withholding guidance for income and Social Security withholdings which may be different for each employee and each type of VISA and country of origin. Client must accurately perform the aforementioned withholdings calculations (typically performed by a third party) to provide ADP with the appropriate direction. Client will monitor hours worked and all events that require tax and other compensation changes and will notify ADP of such changes when required. |
| Payroll Processing – Puerto Rico | Puerto Rico employees and payroll processing must be maintained in a separate company code. | Based on information provided by Client, ADP will enter and verify pay data changes in the payroll system; process prorated payments; process on-cycle payments; process off-cycle payroll upon request and perform routine payroll validations and audits. ADP does not offer compliance support or guidance for Puerto Rican law therefore Client must provide ongoing configuration guidance and instructions. ADP recommends that Client review Puerto Rico requirements to ensure pay frequency compliance | Calculate and supply compensation amounts on such events as holiday bonus pay, etc. (on an individual employee basis). These amounts must be supplied to ADP in an appropriate format provided by ADP in accordance with the timeline determined solely by ADP. Client must submit all requests including Form 499R-4.1 in the English language. Client is responsible for compliance with all Puerto Rico requirements. ADP does not provide compliance guidance for Puerto Rico. Client assumes full responsibility for supplying ADP with complete and timely amounts for the Puerto Rico Annual (Christmas) bonus based on the |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|---|--|--|--|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| | | | Comprehensive Payroll processing timeline. This includes the Client's responsibility of calculating the individual bonus amounts and submitting those amounts to ADP in a designated ADP format. Client shall be responsible for all compliance and regulatory support and best practice guidance for Puerto Rico. Accordingly, the Client shall be required to work with their tax and legal professionals |
| Payroll Tax Filing- Puerto Rico | | File and deposit payroll taxes on Client's behalf where ADP is authorized. Forms W-2 /499R-2 are provided at an additional fee. ADP is responsible for supporting the following tax types: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Income Tax• Unemployment Insurance• Disability Insurance• Private Disability Insurance | Client is responsible for supporting certain tax types including but not limited to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Temporary Disability Insurance (Paid to Private Plan)• Chauffeurs Social Security Program• Workers' Compensation• Private Disability Insurance Client remains responsible for its compliance with all applicable laws. |
| Form 1065 (Schedule K-1) Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc. | K-1 payees must be maintained on a separate company code and only for the purpose of producing checks/direct deposit transactions. | ADP will produce checks/direct deposit transactions for K-1 payees. ADP does not provide services for tax filing, compliance or the printing of annual documents. | Client will be responsible for Schedule K-1 reporting. |

| Services | Service Specifics | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|--|---|---|--|
| | | ADP | Client |
| Payroll Services | | | |
| Form 8922 – Third Party Sick Pay Recap | Special rules apply to the reporting of sick pay payments to employees. How these payments are reported depends on whether the payments are made by the employer or a third party, such as an insurance company. | ADP will establish a separate company code if the Client requires the Form 8922. Pay data will be processed to capture the information required on the form. The Form 8922 will be printed at the end of the tax year and sent to the Client for filing with the IRS. | Client must consult with third party plan administrator to determine if plan administrator or ADP will be issuing the employee Forms W-2 and who will be required to file Form 8922. ADP can provide tax filing services for Form 8922 upon Client's request for an additional fee. |
| Form 1099-MISC Workers | ADP shall process the payments for the Client's nonemployee workers and annually prepare Forms 1099-MISC for the Client's nonemployee workers ("1099 Workers") as requested by Client for an additional fee. The 1099 Workers must all be listed under a separate control (company code). | ADP will not provide any Wage Garnishment Processing Services (WGPS) or Full Service Garnishment Services for the 1099 Workers. | Client will be responsible for, among other things: (i) compliance with orders to withhold and remittance of amounts demanded for any type of garnishment; (ii) all lien interpretation; (iii) responses to initial orders; and (iv) preparation and transmittal of all employee termination and leave of absence notifications to the appropriate agencies. |
| Employees located in the US Territories and Caribbean, including Guam, and US Virgin Islands | Outside the scope of services under the Comprehensive Payroll offering. | | Client must manage all related processing on their own in a separate company code. ADP does not provide any payroll compliance support. |

| Garnishment Services | | Responsibility | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------|-------------|---|
| Area | Task / Activity | ADP | Client | Third Party | Notes |
| Garnishment Services Implementation | Provide wage garnishment data in single electronic file in ADP standard format; resubmit data if original data is returned by ADP | | ✓ | | |
| | Complete data conversion test and return any data errors to Client for analysis and resubmission | ✓ | | | |
| | Validate results of data conversion test | | ✓ | | |
| ADP Wage Garnishment Administration | Send garnishment orders, wage attachments, and garnishment-related documents (e.g., orders of release, balance statements, and employee bankruptcy filings) to ADP; provide corrections/validations for proper processing of withholding orders and information needed for garnishment, termination, leave of absence, and "unable to withhold" notifications. | | ✓ | ✓ | NOTES: • ADP assumes garnishments provided to ADP are valid • Garnishment orders may be provided by Client or Client-authorized third party(ies) Garnishment-related documents received from third parties will be processed by ADP as defined below |
| | Process new and/or existing garnishment orders and wage attachments received; electronically store garnishment orders; enter garnishment order information into garnishment processing file and transmit to payroll system | ✓ | | | |
| Employee Communications | Notify Client employee of garnishment order and/or wage attachment requirements | ✓ | | | |
| Non Court-Filed Communications | Complete and send notifications directly to applicable third party(ies) | ✓ | | | |
| Court-Filed Communications | Generate court-filed notifications (CFNs) using Client payroll data and Client-approved templates; apply ("flash") Client signatures and notary stamps and signatures to CFNs generated by ADP as designated and authorized by Client; submit completed CFNs to applicable courts and agencies | ✓ | | | NOTES: • In order to utilize flash signature functionality, Client must approve CFN templates and authorize ADP to flash as part of implementation process or otherwise prior to ADP implementing such functionality • CFNs include the following types of correspondence for Writs of Garnishment, wage assignments, bankruptcy, Georgia state tax levies and other documentation required to be filed with a court: |

| Garnishment Services | | Responsibility | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------|-------------|--|
| Area | Task / Activity | ADP | Client | Third Party | Notes |
| | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Interrogatory (basic form type that do not require any legal interpretation) – Answer of continuing lien – Employee copy of continuing lien – Notice of unable to withhold – Notice of employee termination – Notice of employee not on file Final answer |
| | For jurisdictions/lien types that Client has not approved for flash signature and/or notarization, send CFN worksheets pre-populated with Client payroll data to Client via PDF image files, and for states that require payment accompany notifications, send to Client via U.S. mail | ✓ | | | |
| | Review/modify, sign, and notarize (where required) CFN worksheets sent by ADP to Client via PDF image file or U.S. mail, and submit completed CFNs to applicable courts and agencies; retain ownership of completion of any CFNs not signed, notarized (where required), or sent | | ✓ | | |
| Garnishment Disbursement and Funding | Process garnishment payments every payroll, or according to a defined frequency (e.g., end of each month) in accordance with requirements of garnishment order | ✓ | | | |
| | Fund garnishment payments; process garnishment payments associated with bonus/one-time withholding orders and deductions | | ✓ | | |

David Petschke
Director of Finance
 Forest Preserve District of Kane
 County
 1996 S Kirk Rd
 Geneva, IL 60134-4116
 United States

Sales Order

September 15 2025 | Quote
 #02-2025-465986

Recurring Fees and Considerations

Number of Employees: 100 on Forest Preserve District of Kane County



| Monthly Processing | Count | Min | Base | Rate | Monthly |
|--|------------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| ADP Comprehensive Services Bundle | 100 | \$2,800.00 | | See Below | \$4,480.00 |
| ■ Comprehensive Payroll | | | | | |
| ADP Comprehensive Services Ancillary Modules | 100 | | | \$5.50 | \$550.00 |
| ■ Benefits Invoice Discrepancy Reporting | | | | | |
| ■ Recruitment and Talent Acquisition | | | | | |
| ■ Recruiting Embedded Intelligence | | | | | |
| ■ Performance and Goal Management | | | | | |
| Non-Paid Employees | 1 | | | \$7.25 | \$7.25 |
| Monthly Administrative Fee | 1 | | \$275.00 | | \$275.00 |
| Essential Time Advanced Scheduling | 60 | | | \$2.50 | \$150.00 |
| Employment and Income Verification | 100 | | | | \$0.00 |
| ADP Comprehensive Services Bundle | 1 - 100 | | | \$44.80 | |
| | 101 - 250 | | | \$38.20 | |
| | 251 - 500 | | | \$31.00 | |
| | 501 - 1000 | | | \$26.80 | |



| Annual Processing | Count | Min | Base | Rate | |
|------------------------------|-------|-----|------|--------|--|
| Year End Forms, W2s or 1099s | 100 | | | \$5.50 | |

Other Considerations

| Implementation | | | | Total |
|---|--|--|--|------------|
| ■ Implementation for ADP Comprehensive Services Bundle | | | | \$5,000.00 |
| ■ Implementation for Essential Time Advanced Scheduling | | | | \$3,000.00 |

Health & Welfare Benefit Carrier Feed Setup included at no charge: 3



| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Total Setup | \$22,000.00 |
| Discount Value | (\$14,000.00) |
| Total Net Setup | \$8,000.00 |

Important Project & Billing Information

Billing for Comprehensive Services shall begin upon the earlier of (a) the date CLIENT is first able to use the services in a live production environment or (b) ninety (90) days from kick off call. The billing counts are based on all "All Non-Archived" employees excluding terms. Any lives classified as Non-Paid will be billed a separate lower rate. 1099 Contractors paid through a specific 1099 Contractor company code will also be billed via a separate rate.

The billing count for Advanced Scheduling is based on total unique employees with an assigned schedule.

After Client's transition to service and in the event Client does not utilize the Tax Registration Services to obtain a jurisdiction employment tax account number ("Tax ID Number"), ADP will charge Client a monthly fee of \$165 per missing Tax ID Number per jurisdiction for each Client Group member until such Tax ID Number is obtained.

SUI Management Annual Volume: Processing of claim cases equal to 10% of Client's employee count within a 12-month period is included for no additional fee. Processing of additional claim cases will be billed at a rate of \$35 per claim case. Optional services: Appeals filing and Hearing Representation are subject to additional fees to be approved by client in advance.

Waive Setup for all Comp Benefits & Comp Payroll w/ Essential Time Sales

Other

ADP's Fees for Service will be debited directly out of client's bank account of their choosing seven (7) days from invoice date. ADP will send all invoices to petschkedavid@kaneforest.com

Expiration Date: 9/5/2025

Summary

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Estimated Annual Net Investment: | \$66,097.00 | Total Implementation: | \$8,000.00 |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|

The ADP Services Listed on this Sales Order are provided at the prices set forth herein and in accordance with the ADP Master Services Agreement (or other similar agreement governing ADP's services), which shall include any appendix, exhibit, addendum, schedule or other similar document attached thereto or accompanying this Sales Order. By signing below you are acknowledging and agreeing to such terms and conditions and to the listed prices.

ADP, Inc.

Client: Forest Preserve District of Kane County

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Included Services

Comprehensive Payroll

- Enhanced Payroll
- Enhanced HR with Onboarding & EI-9
- Enhanced Benefits with Essential ACA
- Decision Support
- MyLife Advisors (EE & Mgr Service Center)
- ACA Center of Excellence
- ADP DataCloud: Analytics
- Designated WFN Technology Specialists
- Employee Discount Program
- Full Service Wage Garnishment Service
- Wage and Hour Compliance on Demand
- Relationship Manager
- Designated Payroll Specialist
- Processing Audit and Reconciliation of Payroll
- Essential Time
- Document Cloud
- Voice of Employee
- Tax Registration Services
- Exception Processing
- Audit and Reconciliation of Time & Attendance
- 5 Standard Management Reports

Benefits Invoice Discrepancy Reporting

- ADP will compare benefit enrollments from WFN to benefit enrollments on carrier invoices. ADP will identify discrepancies in coverage and/or premiums, and provide a report outlining the identified discrepancies.

Recruitment and Talent Acquisition

- Mobile-first, branded career site for applicants
- Seamless job posting on 25,000+ job sites
- Candidate communications using email and mobile text
- ZipRecruiter Job Slots
- Requisition management and reporting
- Talent communities
- Interview scheduling and offer letter management
- Industry and Geographic Compensation Benchmarks

Performance and Goal Management

- Succession Planning
- Employee Goal Management
- Manager Dashboard
- Custom Performance Review Templates
- 360 Degree Peer Review

Employment and Income Verification

- Commercial Employment and Income Verifications
- Client access to Electronic Reports and Tools

Thank you for your consideration

**ADDENDUM to
ADP GLOBAL MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT
between
ADP, INC. and FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY**

This addendum (the “**Addendum**”) is made and effective as of the date of the last signature hereto (the “**Addendum Effective Date**”) between ADP, Inc. (“**ADP**”) with its principal office at One ADP Boulevard, Roseland, New Jersey 07068 and Forest Preserve District of Kane County (“**Client**”) with a principal place of business at 1996 S. Kirk Road, Geneva, Illinois 60134 and contains changes, modifications, revisions and additions to that certain ADP Global Master Services Agreement of even date herewith between the parties (as amended hereby, the “**Agreement**”).

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained in the Agreement and in this Addendum, and for other good and valuable consideration, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, ADP and Client agree as follows:

1. Section 4.1 (**General**) of the Global Master Terms and Conditions of the Agreement is hereby amended by revising subitem (x) of the last sentence to read as follows:

“(x) to the extent necessary to comply with any law, rule, regulation or ruling applicable to it, including disclosures required by the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, disclose any ADP Confidential Information provided that Client (i) gives ADP prompt notice of every such disclosure request to enable ADP to take action to protect such information if it deems necessary, (ii) provides ADP with the name or entity seeking such information, (iii) disclose no more of ADP’s Confidential Information than is required by the applicable law, rule, regulation or ruling, and request that the Confidential Information so disclosed is treated confidentially, and (iv) not post any ADP Confidential Information on any public Internet website,”

2. Section 11.1 (**Fees and Fee Adjustments**) of the Global Master Terms and Conditions of the Agreement is amended to delete the third sentence in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“ADP may increase prices for Services at any time after the Initial Term upon at least thirty (30) days’ prior written notice to Client; provided, however, ADP will not increase recurring Services fees annually by more than three percent (3%) over the previous year’s fees (the “**Price Cap**”). Specifically excluded from the Price Cap are delivery, tax and banking (including reverse wire), jurisdiction, maintenance and professional Services fees, year-end fees (e.g., for W-2s), and fees for any other Services or products Client purchases after the Agreement Effective Date.

All other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain in full force and effect. The terms defined in the Agreement and used in this Addendum have the same respective meanings as set forth in the Agreement unless clearly otherwise defined herein. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Addendum and the terms and conditions of the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Addendum prevail. This Addendum may be executed in multiple original copies, identically worded, and each such executed copy constitutes an original. Electronic signatures in connection with the electronic signature delivery system used by ADP and signatures transferred in .pdf or a similar format for scanned copies of documents are original signatures for all purposes of this Addendum and the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Addendum is hereby executed by an authorized representative of each party hereto as of the Addendum Effective Date.

ADP, INC.

FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY

[ADP Signature]

[Client Signature]

[ADP Name]

[Client Name]

[ADP Title]

[Client Title]

[ADP Date]

[Client Date]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP ORDINANCE NO. FP-O-25-10-0618

ORDINANCE APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PURCHASING ORDINANCE FOR THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY

WHEREAS, The Forest Preserve District of Kane County deems it necessary to amend the District's Purchasing Ordinance to address specific procurement practices; and

WHEREAS, Increasing the threshold requiring Board approval relating to goods and materials from \$30,000 to \$60,000 in the purchasing ordinance will improve efficiency and cost-effectiveness while still maintaining appropriate controls for larger purchases.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, that the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, that the said Purchasing Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, as required by law.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 14th day of October, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 23, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Finance & Administration Committee

FROM: David Petschke, Director of Finance
Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of an Amendment to the Purchasing Policy

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information regarding the approval of an amended purchasing policy.

BACKGROUND:

The District's Purchasing Policy (the "Policy") was comprehensively amended in February of 2025. Since that time, Illinois Senate Bill 1612, amending the Downstate Forest Preserve Act was signed into law on August 1, 2025 and became effective immediately (P.A. 104-0114). The new law raises the competitive bidding threshold for Forest Preserve District's purchases of supplies and materials from \$30,000 to \$60,000. The competitive bidding threshold for contracts for work (labor) remains at \$30,000. The District's current Purchasing Ordinance requires competitive bidding for purchases of supplies and materials equal to or greater than a \$30,000 amount.

District Finance staff have reviewed the Board approved resolutions for supplies and materials over a 3-year period and determined that there were six (6) resolutions that were passed by the board would have not been necessary under the new \$60,000 threshold. This modification to the policy will improve efficiency and cost-effectiveness while still maintaining appropriate controls for larger purchases.

The District's corporate counsel, Ancel Glink, reviewed the Purchasing Ordinance and suggested limited edits to the language. A red-lined version of the ordinance highlighting all recommended changes is attached.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Committee approve the amended Purchasing Policy as presented.

ATTACHMENTS:

Purchasing Ordinance



PURCHASING ORDINANCE

(Revised 08~~2~~/2025)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page Number |
|---|-------------|
| I. GENERAL PROVISIONS | 7 |
| 1.1 Purpose | 7 |
| 1.2 Applicability | 7 |
| 1.3 Severability | 7 |
| 1.4 Property Rights | 7 |
| 1.5 Singular-Plural Gender Rules | 8 |
| 1.5.1 Singular-Plural | 8 |
| 1.5.2 Gender | 8 |
| II. DEFINITIONS | 8 |
| 2.1 Architect- Engineer and Land Surveying Services | 8 |
| 2.2 Bid Security | 8 |
| 2.3 Change Order | 8 |
| 2.4 Competitive Selection | 8 |
| 2.5 Confidential Information | 8 |
| 2.6 Contract Modification | 8 |
| 2.7 Construction | 8 |
| 2.8 Contract | 9 |
| 2.9 Contract Renewal | 9 |
| 2.10 Contractor | 9 |
| 2.11 Cooperative Joint Purchasing | 9 |
| 2.12 Design-Build | 9 |
| 2.13 Discussions | 9 |
| 2.14 Emergency Purchase | 9 |
| 2.15 Equipment | 9 |
| 2.16 Governmental Unit | 10 |
| 2.17 Invitation for Bids | 10 |
| 2.18 Materials | 10 |
| 2.19 Multiple Price Quotation | 10 |
| 2.20 Payment Security | 10 |
| 2.21 Performance Security | 10 |
| 2.22 Person | 10 |
| 2.23 Procurement | 10 |

| | | |
|---|---|--------|
| 2.24 | Performance Security | 11 |
| 2.25 | Purchasing Agent | 11 |
| 2.26 | Request for Information | 11 |
| 2.27 | Request for Proposals | 11 |
| 2.28 | Request of Qualifications | 11 |
| 2.29 | Responsible Bidder or Offeror | 11 |
| 2.30 | Responsive Bidder | 11 |
| 2.31 | Services | 11 |
| 2.32 | Solicitation | 11 |
| 2.33 | Small Purchase Threshold | 12 |
| 2.34 | Specifications | 12 |
| 2.35 | Stringing | 12 |
| 2.36 | Subcontractor | 12 |
| 2.37 | Supplies | 12 |
| 2.38 | Used Equipment | 12 |
| 2.39 | Using Department | 12 |
| 2.40 | Prevailing Wage | 12 |
| 2.41 | Retainage | 12 |
| 2.42 | Credit Cards | 12 |
| III. PROCUREMENT ORGANIZATION | | 13 |
| 3.1 | Principal Public Purchasing Official | 13 |
| 3.2 | Duties | 13 |
| 3.3 | Purchasing Regulations and Operational Procedures | 13 |
| 3.4 | Public Access to Procurement Information | 13 |
| 3.5 | Delegation to Other District Officials | 14 |
| 3.5.1 | Authority | 14 |
| 3.5.2 | Procurement Authority | 14 |
| 3.5.3 | Purchasing Records | 15 |
| IV. SOURCE SELECTION AND CONTRACT FORMATION | | 15 |
| 4.1 | Artificial Division or Fragmentation Prohibited | 15 |
| 4.2 | Competitive Sealed Bidding | 15 |
| 4.2.1 | Conditions for Use | 15 |
| 4.2.2 | Invitation for Bids | 15 |
| 4.2.3 | Public Notice | 15 |
| 4.2.4 | Bid Opening | 16 |
| 4.2.5 | Late Bids | 16 |
| 4.2.6 | Acceptance and Evaluation of Bids | 16 |

| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 4.2.7 | Award | 16 |
| 4.2.8 | Vendor Suspension from Bidding | 17 |
| 4.3 | Multi-Step Sealed Bids | 17 |
| 4.3.1 | Conditions for Use | 17 |
| 4.3.2 | Invitation to Submit Technical Offers | 17 |
| 4.3.3 | Public Notice | 18 |
| 4.3.4 | Public Opening | 18 |
| 4.3.5 | Amendments to Technical Offers | 18 |
| 4.3.6 | Acceptance and Evaluation of Technical Offers | 18 |
| 4.3.7 | Discussions with Vendors | 19 |
| 4.3.8 | Receipt of Final Technical Offers | 19 |
| 4.3.9 | Withdrawal of Offers in Phase One | 19 |
| 4.3.10 | Public Access | 19 |
| 4.3.11 | Phase Two of Multi-Step Sealed Bidding | 19 |
| 4.4 | Request for Proposals | 20 |
| 4.4.1 | Conditions for Use | 20 |
| 4.4.2 | Request for Proposal | 20 |
| 4.4.3 | Public Notice | 20 |
| 4.4.4 | Receipt of Proposals | 20 |
| 4.4.5 | Evaluation Factors | 20 |
| 4.4.6 | Discussions with Responsible Offerors and Revisions to Proposals | 20 |
| 4.4.7 | Award | 21 |
| 4.5 | Design Build | 21 |
| 4.6 | Professional Services Selection Process | 22 |
| 4.6.1 | Requirements for Engagement of Independent Professionals | 23 |
| 4.6.2 | Procedures for Selection of Independent Professionals Not Subject to the Local Government Professional Services Act | 23 |
| 4.6.3 | Procedures for Selection of Independent Professionals Subject to the Local Government Professional Services Act | 24 |
| 4.6.4 | Waiver of competition | 24 |
| 4.6.5 | Legal Services | 24 |
| 4.7 | Emergency Purchase | 24 |
| 4.7.1 | Conditions for Use | 24 |
| 4.7.2 | Emergency Affidavit | 25 |
| 4.7.3 | Cost of Pricing Data | 25 |
| 4.7.4 | Negotiations | 25 |
| 4.7.5 | Contract Documentation | 25 |
| 4.7.6 | Board Ratification | 25 |
| 4.8 | Request for Information | 25 |
| 4.9 | Change Orders | 25 |
| 4.9.1 | Change Order Documentation | 26 |
| 4.9.2 | District Approval | 26 |
| 4.10 | Small Purchases | 26 |

| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 4.10.1 | Small Purchase Threshold | 26 |
| 4.10.2 | Procedure | 26 |
| 4.10.3 | Documented Written Quotations | 27 |
| 4.10.4 | District Vendor Charge Accounts | 27 |
| 4.10.5 | Reimbursement to Employees for Small Purchases | 27 |
| 4.11 | Cooperative Joint Purchasing | 28 |
| 4.12 | Solicitation Amendments | 28 |
| 4.12.1 | Conditions for Use | 28 |
| 4.12.2 | Distribution | 29 |
| 4.12.3 | Receipt of Acknowledgement | 29 |
| 4.12.4 | Timeframe for Vendor Evaluation | 29 |
| 4.13 | Pre-Bid Conferences | 29 |
| 4.14 | Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids/Offers | 29 |
| 4.14.1 | Invitation for Bid Modification or Withdrawal | 29 |
| 4.14.2 | Request for Proposal Withdrawal | 29 |
| 4.14.3 | Documentation Retention | 30 |
| 4.15 | Late Bids/Offers, Late Withdrawals and Late Modifications | 30 |
| 4.15.1 | Definition of Late Bid/Offer/Withdrawal/Modification | 30 |
| 4.15.2 | Conditions for Rejection | 30 |
| 4.15.3 | Vendor Notification | 30 |
| 4.15.4 | Document Retention | 30 |
| 4.16 | Unidentified Bids/Offers | 30 |
| 4.17 | Mistakes in Bids/Offers | 31 |
| 4.17.1 | Mistake Discovered Prior to Bid/Offer Opening | 31 |
| 4.17.2 | Mistake Discovered After Bid/Offer Opening | 31 |
| 4.17.3 | Mistakes Discovered After Award | 31 |
| 4.17.4 | Written Determination | 32 |
| 4.18 | Only One Bid/Offer is Received | 32 |
| 4.19 | Tie Bids | 32 |
| 4.19.1 | Conditions for Tie Bids | 32 |
| 4.19.2 | Award Determination | 32 |
| 4.20 | Confidential Information | 32 |
| 4.21 | Cancellation of a Solicitation | 33 |
| 4.22 | Cancellation of a Solicitation Before the Due Date and Time | 33 |
| 4.22.1 | Authority of Determining Cancellation | 33 |
| 4.22.2 | Notification of Cancellation | 33 |
| 4.22.3 | Handling of Received Bids/Proposals | 33 |
| 4.23 | Cancellation of a Solicitation after Receipt of Bids or Proposals | 33 |
| 4.23.1 | Authority for Determining Cancellation | 33 |
| 4.23.2 | Notification of Cancellation | 34 |
| 4.23.3 | Document Retention and Public Inspection | 34 |
| 4.24 | Rejection of Individual Bids and Proposals | 34 |
| 4.24.1 | Conditions for Rejection | 34 |

| | | |
|--------|--|----|
| 4.24.2 | Notification of Rejection | 34 |
| 4.24.3 | Document Retention and Public Inspection | 35 |
| 4.25 | Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors | 35 |
| 4.25.1 | Determination of Vendor Responsibility | 35 |
| 4.25.2 | Factors in Determining Responsibility | 35 |
| 4.25.3 | Determination of a Non-Responsible Bidder/Offeror | 36 |
| 4.25.4 | Notification of Non-Responsible Bidder/Offeror | 36 |
| 4.25.5 | Dissemination of Bidder/Offeror Information | 36 |
| 4.25.6 | Bidder/Offeror Rights | 36 |
| 4.26 | Bid Security and Performance/Payment Bonds | 36 |
| 4.27 | Bid Documents Required for Award of Bid | 37 |
| 4.28 | Multi-Year Contracts | 37 |
| 4.29 | Extension of Bid/Offer Acceptance Time | 37 |
| V. | SPECIFICATIONS | 38 |
| 5.1 | Responsibility for Specifications | 38 |
| 5.2 | Relationship with Using Departments | 38 |
| 5.3 | Maximum Practicable Competition | 38 |
| VI. | APPEALS AND REMEDIES | 38 |
| 6.1 | Bid Protests | 38 |
| 6.1.1 | Right to Protest | 38 |
| 6.1.2 | Stay of Procurement during Protest | 39 |
| 6.2 | Claims after Contract is Awarded | 39 |
| 6.3 | Authority of the Director of Finance to Settle Bid Protests and Contract Claims, Subject to Statutory Provisions | 39 |
| 6.3.1 | Authority | 39 |
| 6.3.2 | Notice to the Contractor of the Director of Finance's Decision | 39 |
| 6.3.3 | Finality of the Director of Finance's Decision and Contractor's Rights to Appeal | 40 |
| 6.3.4 | Failure to Render Timely Decision | 40 |
| 6.4 | Access to Administrative Forum, Subject to Statutory Provisions | 40 |
| 6.4.1 | Appeal Process | 40 |
| 6.4.2 | Decision | 40 |
| 6.4.3 | Elected Officials | 41 |
| VII. | CREDIT CARDS | |
| 7.1 | District Credit Cards | 41 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| 7.2 | Rules for the Use of Credit Cards | 41 |
| 7.2.1 | General Rules/Issuance | 41 |
| 7.2.2 | Cardholder Setup/De-Activation | 42 |
| 7.2.3 | Recordkeeping & Reconciliation | 43 |
| 7.2.4 | Items Not Allowed | 43 |
| 7.2.5 | Missing Receipts | 43 |
| 7.2.6 | Disputed Transactions | 43 |
| 7.2.7 | Lost or Stolen Cards | 44 |
| VIII. | MISCELLANEOUS | 44 |
| 8.1 | Conflict | 44 |
| 8.2 | Amendment | 44 |
| 8.3 | Ordinances, Orders and Resolutions – Publication – Evidence | 45 |
| 8.4 | Copies | 45 |
| 8.5 | Captions and Headings | 45 |
| 8.6 | Surplus | 45 |



FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY PURCHASING ORDINANCE

ARTICLE 1 – General Provisions

1.1 Purpose

Pursuant to the District's statutory obligation to provide for the purchase of commodities, equipment and services, the purpose of this Ordinance is to manage the procurement process in compliance with all applicable laws and ensure that fair and equitable treatment is provided to all parties involved in the Forest Preserve's purchasing activities as authorized by (70ILCS 805/5.) The intent is to foster a competitive bidding environment to maximize public procurement funds; thereby increasing public confidence in the District's purchasing practices.

1.2 Applicability

This ordinance applies to procurement of materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction; construction related services and professional services by the District. These provisions shall apply to all expenditures of public funds by the District for purchasing regardless of its source, except as otherwise provided by Federal or State law, or regulations. Procurements involving Federal or State funding will be subject to any applicable law, regulation or grant.

1.3 Severability

If any provision of this Ordinance or any application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions or application of this Ordinance.

1.4 Property Rights

Receipt of a solicitation or other procurement document, or submission of any response thereto, or other offer, confers no right to receive an award or contract, nor does it obligate the District in any manner.

1.5 Singular-Plural Gender Rules

1.5.1 Singular-Plural

Words in the singular include the plural and those in the plural include the singular.

1.5.2 Gender

Words of a particular gender include any gender and the neuter, and when sense so indicates, words of the neuter gender may refer to any gender.

ARTICLE II – Definitions

2.1 Architect – Engineer and Land Surveying Services. Those professional services within the fields of architecture, professional engineering, structural engineering or land surveying as defined by the Local Government Professional Services Section Act, 50 ILCS 510/1 et seq.

2.2 Bid Security. A guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract, if an offer is presented within the specified period of time, otherwise failure on the bidder's part will result in forfeiture of the bid Security.

2.3 Change Order. Written authorization directing the Contractor to modify or change an existing purchase order or contract.

2.4 Competitive Selection. A process whereby public solicitation is used to select the best provider of materials, equipment, supplies, services, construction and construction related services. Methods of competitive selection include invitation for bids, requests for proposals and requests for qualifications. [All contracts involving an expenditure in excess of \\$60,000 for supplies and materials and in excess of \\$30,000 for work must be let to the lowest responsible bidder submitting a responsive bid.](#)

2.5 Confidential Information. Any information which is available to an individual, solely due to his/her status as a District employee, and which is not a matter of public knowledge or accessible to the public on request.

2.6 Contract Modifications. Any written alteration in the terms of conditions of any Contract accomplished by mutual action of the parties to the contract.

2.7 Construction. The process of building, altering, repairing, improving or demolishing any structure or building, or other improvements of any kind to any real property.

2.8 Contract. All types of District agreements, including purchase orders, whether oral or written and regardless of what they may be called, for the procurement of materials, services, equipment, supplies or construction and construction related services.

2.9 Contract Renewal. Continuation of the contract for an additional period of time, under the original terms and conditions, when allowed by provisions for renewal, which were included in the original bid document. If the bid document does not include provisions for renewal, any continuation of the contract would be considered a new contract and therefore must be re-bid, unless a contract extension is approved by the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission.

2.10 Contractor. Any person or entity that is party to a contract with the District.

2.11 Cooperative Joint Purchasing. Procurement conducted by or on behalf of more than one governmental unit.

2.12 Design-Build. An approach to the design and construction of a project that provides responsibility within a single contract for the furnishing of architecture, engineering, land surveying, and related services as required and the labor, materials, equipment, and other construction services for the project or, if defined differently in the Design-Build Act, then as defined in such statute.

Design-Build Act. The Forest Preserve District and Conservation District Design-Build Authorization Act, 70 ILCS 860/1 et seq.

2.13 Discussions. Oral or written negotiations between the District and an offeror during which information is exchanged about specifications, scope of the work, terms, conditions, and price set forth the initial proposal. Communication with an offeror for the sole purpose of clarification does not constitute discussions.

2.14 Emergency Purchase. Procurements obtained in circumstances which include, but are not limited to, are: situations threatening public health or safety, where immediate repairs required to District property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is needed to prevent or minimize disruption of District Services, where immediate action is required to ensure integrity of District records, or where immediate action is necessary to avoid a lapse or loss of federal, state or donated funds.

2.15 Equipment. Goods that are purchased or used by the District that are not materials or supplies.

2.16 Governmental Unit. The State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by Federal or State statute.

2.17 Invitation for Bids. All documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting sealed bids.

2.18 Materials. Items or supplies required in the performance of day to day operations.

2.19 Multiple Price Quotation. Where competitive selection is not required or cannot be utilized because of an emergency, a process of obtaining price information from at least three (3) sources or vendors prior to purchase.

2.20 Payment Security. A performance bond, cash bond, irrevocable letter of credit, letter of commitment, or other instrument that complies with the Illinois Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550/0.01 et seq., that provides security for a contractor's payment of material used in the work and for all labor performed in the work, whether by subcontractor or otherwise and that is (i) in a form satisfactory to the District, (ii) in an amount not less than 100 percent of the contract price of such contract (or such lower amount approved by the Purchasing Manager), (iii) issued by (a) if a performance bond, a surety or insurance company authorized by the Illinois Department of Insurance to sell and issue sureties in Illinois or (b) if a letter of credit or letter of commitment, by a financial institution acceptable to the District.

2.21 Performance Security. A performance bond, cash bond, irrevocable letter of credit, letter of commitment, or other instrument that complies with the Illinois Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550/0.01 et seq., that provides security for a contractor's performance of a contract and that is (i) in a form satisfactory to the District, (ii) in an amount not less than 100 percent of the contract price of such contract (or such lower amount approved by the Purchasing Manager), (iii) issued by (a) if a performance bond, a surety or insurance company authorized by the Illinois Department of Insurance to sell and issue sureties in Illinois or (b) if a letter of credit or letter of commitment, by a financial institution acceptable to the District.

2.22 Person. Any individual or group of individuals, business, union, firm, corporation, trust, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, partnership, association, joint venture, committee, club, or any entity.

2.23 Procurement. The purchasing, renting, leasing or otherwise acquiring of materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services. Includes all functions that pertain to obtaining any material, equipment, supplies, services, construction or construction related services, including description of requirements, selection and solicitation of sources, preparation and award of contract, and all phases of contract administration. Procurement shall

include without limitation the entering into of all contracts or agreements, whether the same are oral or written.

2.24 Professional Services. Those services requiring special knowledge, education or skill whereby the qualifications of persons rendering the services are of primary importance. Professional services shall include, but not be limited to, appraisers, attorneys, architects, engineers, accountants and land surveying services. An essential element distinguishing professional services from other services is confidence, trust and belief in not only the ability, but also the judgment and talent of the person performing the service.

2.25 Purchasing Agent. The Director of Finance or any staff member of the Finance department authorized to act as a Purchasing Agent.

2.26 Request for Information. All documents issued to vendors for the sole purpose of seeking information about the availability in the commercial marketplace of materials, equipment, supplies, services, construction and construction related services.

2.27 Request for Proposals. All documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, which are used for soliciting proposals in accordance with procedures defined herein.

2.28 Request for Qualifications. All documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, which are used for soliciting qualifications in accordance with procedures defined herein.

2.29 Responsible Bidder or Offeror. A person who has the capability, in all respects, to fully perform the contract requirements and who has the facilities, personnel, experience, integrity, reliability, equipment, acceptable past performance, financial strength, credit ranking which will assure good faith performance and is a responsive bidder.

2.30 Responsive Bidder. A Person who has submitted a bid that conforms, in all material respects, to the requirements set forth in the invitation for bid.

2.31 Services. The furnishing of labor, time, or effort by a contractor, not involving the delivery of a specific end product other than reports, which are merely incidental to the required performance. This definition shall not apply to employment agreements, collective bargaining agreements or to the definition of "Professional Services" as provided in subsection 2.21 of this section.

2.32 Solicitation. An invitation for bids, a request for proposals, a request for information, or a request for qualifications.

2.33 Small Purchase Threshold. The threshold established by the District at which public bids are not required.

2.34 Specifications. Any description of the physical or functional characteristic or nature of materials, services, equipment, supplies or construction and construction related services. It may include a description of any requirement for inspection, testing or preparing materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction and construction related services.

2.35 Stringing. Dividing or fragmenting procurements in order to circumvent competitive selection process and procedures. For purposes of this Ordinance, “Stringing” is the practice of issuing multiple purchase orders or requisitions for purchasing like items or services, with the willful intent to circumvent purchasing policies.

2.36 Subcontractor. A person who contracts to perform work or render service to a contractor or to another subcontractor as a part of a contract with the District.

2.37 Supplies. Materials or items used in day-to-day operations, which are usually stored and dispensed as required.

2.38 Used Equipment. Equipment that has been in service for at least half of its commercially reasonable life or is otherwise determined by a District Department, on a case-by-case basis, to be a bona fide used item.

2.39 Using Department. Any district department which utilizes any materials, services, supplies, equipment, or construction related services procured under this Ordinance.

2.40 Prevailing Wage. The wage, as established by the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq., that must be paid for all public works contracted for, either through public bid or proposals, by the District. Current prevailing wages are located at <https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/prevailing-wage-rates.aspx>.

2.41 Retainage. No construction contract may permit the withholding of retainage from any payment in excess of the amounts permitted in this Section. Retainage of up to 10% of any payment made prior to completion of 50% of contract. When a contract is 50% complete, retainage withheld shall be reduced so that no more than 5% is withheld.

2.42 Credit Cards. The District has approved the use of specific vendor credit cards and one (1) general corporate credit card.

ARTICLE III – Procurement Organization

3.1 Principal Public Purchasing Official

The Director of Finance shall serve as the purchasing agent for the District and shall be responsible for the procurement of materials, supplies, equipment, and services in accordance with this Ordinance.

3.2 Duties

In accordance with the Ordinance and subject to the direction of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission, the President and the Executive Director, the Director of Finance shall;

1. Procure or supervise the purchasing of materials, services and supplies required by the District.
2. Process contracts and purchase orders solicited through open competition for materials, equipment, services and supplies required by the District.
3. Create and maintain programs for contract administration, specification preparation, inspection, testing and acceptance, in cooperation with the District Departments using the materials, supplies, services and equipment.
4. Make written determinations as required by this Ordinance, specifying the facts supporting the determination, for retention in the permanent contract file.

3.3 Purchasing Regulations and Operational Procedures

In conjunction with the approval of the Executive Director, the Director of Finance may adopt purchasing regulations and procedures consistent with all other provisions of this Ordinance, which relate to the execution of his/her duties and the implementation of this Ordinance by the Director of Finance, including the delegation of purchasing authority pursuant to the terms of Section 3.5 hereof.

3.4 Public Access to Procurement Information

Procurement information is a public record but is subject to certain exemptions from disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

3.5 Delegation to Other District Officials

3.5.1 Authority

Pursuant to this Ordinance, the Director of Finance may delegate authority to Department Directors to purchase Supplies, Equipment and Services, The delegate will be limited to a maximum amount of money not to exceed \$30,000.00 for work (labor) and \$60,000 for all other supplies and materials provided that the rules contained within this document are abided by. A written requisition should be completed for Procurement services over \$5,000.00. All contracts for items in excess of \$5,000.00 will be let by the Finance Department.

3.5.2 Procurement Authority

When the Director of Finance has delegated procurement authority to a Department Director, delegation of all duties and responsibilities of the Director of Finance under this Ordinance shall transfer to the department director to whom the procurement authority has been delegated, with the exception of review, oversight authority and the letting of any required contracts. This authority shall reside with the Director of Finance.

| Purchase Type | Process | Dollar Amount | Forms | Approval Required |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| 1.Goods & Equipment 2.Construction 3.Services | One Quote is Required | All Purchases Under \$5,000 | Purchase Order Contract Credit Card | Written approval by Department Head and Director of Finance |
| 1.Goods & Equipment 2.Construction 3.Services | Three Written Quotes | Work (Labor/Services) Over \$5,000 & Under \$30,000 OR Supplies & Materials Over \$5,000 & Under \$60,000 | Purchase Order Contract Credit Card | Written approval by Department Head and Director of Finance |
| 1.Goods & Equipment 2.Construction 3.Services | Sealed Bids and Requests for Proposals | Over \$30,000 (Work and Labor) Over \$60,000 (Supplies & Materials) | Purchase Order Resolution Contract | Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission |
| Emergency Procurement | | Work (Labor/Services) Under \$30,000 Supplies & Materials Under \$60,000 | Purchase Order Credit Card | Written approval by Director of Finance |
| Emergency Procurement | | Work (Labor/Services) Over \$30,000 Supplies & Materials Over \$60,000 | Resolution Contract Purchase Order Contract | Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission |

| Purchase Type | Process | Dollar Amount | Forms | Approval Required |
|---------------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------------|
|---------------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------------|

Formatted Table

| | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1.Goods & Equipment- 2.Construction 3.Services | One Quote is Required | Under \$5,000 | Purchase- Order-Credit- Card | Written approval by- Department Head and Director of Finance |
| 1.Goods & Equipment- 2.Construction 3.Services | Three- Written- Quotes | Over \$5,000 Under \$30,000 | Purchase- Order- Contract | Written approval by- Department Head and Director of Finance |
| 1.Goods & Equipment- 2.Construction 3.Services | Sealed Bids- and- Requests for- Proposals | Over \$30,000 | Purchase- Order- Resolution- Contract | Forest Preserve District- of Kane County- Commission |
| Emergency Procurement | | Under \$30,000 | Purchase- Order- Credit Card | Written approval by Director of Finance |
| Emergency Procurement | | Over \$30,000 | Resolution- Purchase- Order- Contract | Forest Preserve District- of Kane County Commission |

3.5.3 Purchasing Records

All original records relating to a purchase shall be maintained by the Finance Department when said purchase has been made by the Finance Department or delegate of a District Department.

ARTICLE IV – Source Selection and Contract Formation

4.1 Artificial Division or Fragmentation Prohibited

Procurements shall not be artificially divided or fragmented (Stringing) so as to circumvent any bidding or competitive selection process and procedures described in this Ordinance.

4.2 Competitive Sealed Bidding

4.2.1 Conditions for Use

All contracts involving an expenditure in excess of \$60,000 for supplies and materials and in excess of \$30,000 for work must be let to the lowest responsible bidder submitting a responsive bid. Exceptions to this requirement are those provided by state statute, federal law, Professional Services (Section 4.5) and Emergency Procurements (Section 4.6). Use of intergovernmental cooperative purchasing through organizations of which the District is a member satisfies the requirement for competitive sealed bidding (Section 4.10)

~~whose value equals or exceeds \$30,000.00 shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except as otherwise provided in section 4.5 (Professional Services), 4.6 (Emergency Procurements), 4.10 (Cooperative Joint Purchasing) or as provided by state statute.~~

4.2.2-Invitation for Bids

An invitation for bids shall be issued and include all specifications, terms and conditions applicable to the procurement.

4.2.3 Public Notice

Reasonable time for the required public notice of the invitation for bids shall be given, not less than twenty-one (21) calendar days, prior to the date set forth therein for the

Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering

submittal and opening of bids. For bids requiring a mandatory pre-bid conference, the public notice must be published at least five (5) days prior to the conference date. Such notice shall include publication in a newspaper of general circulation within Kane County. The public notice shall state the project place, submittal date and time of bid opening and date, time and location of the pre-bid conference. This public notice will be placed on the District web site.

4.2.4 Bid Opening

Bids shall be opened publicly in the presence of one or more witnesses at the time and place designated in the invitation for bids. The name of each bidder, bid amount and any of the relevant information the Director of Finance deems appropriate shall be read aloud and recorded on an abstract. The abstract shall be available to public inspection in accordance with Section 3.4 (Public Access to Procurement Information).

4.2.5 Late Bids

No bids received after the time specified in the invitation for bids will be considered, as it is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure the bid is delivered according to the requirements stated in the solicitation. All bids received after the specified time will be returned unopened to the bidder.

4.2.6 Acceptance and Evaluation of Bids

Bids shall be unconditionally accepted without alteration or correction, except as authorized by this Ordinance. Bids shall be evaluated to determine which bidder offers the lowest cost to the District in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth in the Solicitation. [The “lowest” bid may be determined by use of the base bid, or by use of the base bid together with any alternates that the District determines to accept as being in its best interests.](#) Only objectively measurable criteria set forth in the Invitation for bids shall be applied in determining the lowest Responsive Bidder or highest overall ranked Design-Build Proposer. Examples of such criteria include, but are not limited to, quality of the product supplied, the product’s conformity with the specifications, suitability of the product to the requirements of the District, availability of support services, uniqueness of the service, materials, equipment or supplies as it applies to network integrated computer systems, compatibility to existing equipment, delivery terms, discounts, transportation costs, and total or life cycle costs. The invitation for bids shall set forth the evaluation criteria to be used and no other criteria, not stated in the specifications, shall be used. Alternative bids may be considered and accepted, only if provisions authorizing such offers are specifically stated in the invitation for bids and fulfill the required evaluation criteria set forth therein.

4.2.7 Award

Upon submittal and approval from the authorizing committee, Executive Committee and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission, the contract shall be awarded by appropriate notice to the lowest Responsible Bidder or highest overall ranked Design-

Build Proposer whose bid meets the requirements and criteria set forth in the invitation

for bids. All contractually required documents will be required prior to any notice to proceed.

4.2.8 Vendor Suspension from Bidding

A Bidder (Vendor/Contractor) may be suspended from bidding on District bids by the Director of Finance, if it is determined that the bidder made false statements in previous bids or proposals, declined to accept an award of bid, failed to perform in a satisfactory manner on previous award of bid or is currently in breach of contract with the District for an outstanding project.

A Bidder may be suspended for one year for any of the above adverse actions to the District. During that period, the suspended Bidder will not be solicited by the District for any bids or proposals and any bids or proposals received by the District from a suspended Bidder will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

4.3 Multi-Step Sealed Bids

4.3.1 Conditions for Use

The multi-step sealed bid method may be used if the Director of Finance determines:

- Available specifications or purchase descriptions are not sufficiently complete to permit full competition without technical evaluations and discussions to ensure mutual understanding between the bidder and District.
- Definite criteria exist for evaluation of technical offers
- More than one technically qualified source is expected to be available
- A fixed-price contract will be utilized

4.3.2 Invitation to Submit Technical Offers

In Phase One, multi-step bidding shall be initiated by the issuance of an invitation to submit technical offers and shall be prepared in a form approved by the Director of Finance. The invitation to submit technical offers shall contain the following information:

- Notice that the procurement will be considered in two phases and priced bids shall be considered only in the second phase from bidders whose un-priced technical offers are found acceptable in the first phase

- Instructions and information concerning submission requirements, due date and time, submittal address, time period the offer shall remain open and any other special information
- The best description of the materials, equipment or services requested
- The requirements of the technical offers, such as drawings, descriptive literature, samples, technical data and inspection or testing of a product before award

4.3.3 Public Notice

Reasonable time for the required public notice of the invitation to submit technical offers shall be given, not less than ten (10) calendar days, prior to the date set forth therein for the submittal and opening of bids. For offers requiring a mandatory pre-bid conference, the public notice must be published at least five (5) calendar days prior to the conference date. Such notice shall include publication in a newspaper of general circulation within Kane County. The public notice shall state the project, place, submittal date and time of bid opening, and date, time and location of pre-bid conference.

4.3.4 Public Opening

The name of each offeror and other information deemed appropriate by the Director of Finance shall be read aloud and recorded on an abstract, which will be available for public inspection. The abstract and each technical offer shall be open to public inspection in accordance with Section 3.4 (Public Access to Procurement Information).

4.3.5 Amendments to Technical Offers

The invitation to submit technical offers may be amended after submission of the un-priced technical offers and shall only be distributed to bidders who submitted un-priced technical offers. These bidders will be permitted to submit new un-priced technical offers or to amend the offers previously submitted. If an amendment materially changes the procurement, the invitation to submit technical offers shall be cancelled in accordance with Section 4.21.

4.3.6 Acceptance and Evaluation of Technical Offers

Un-priced technical offers shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the invitation to submit technical offers and shall be determined to be acceptable or potentially acceptable for further consideration or unacceptable. A determination that an un-priced technical proposal is unacceptable shall be in writing, state the basis of the

determination and be retained in the procurement file. If the Director of Finance determines a bidder's un-priced technical offer is unacceptable, the Director of Finance shall notify the bidder of this determination and that the bidder shall not be afforded an opportunity to amend its technical offer.

4.3.7 Discussions with Vendors

The Director of Finance may hold discussions with any bidder who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable technical offer, before submission or at any time during the evaluation of the un-priced technical offers. During discussions, the Director of Finance shall not disclose any information derived from any un-priced technical offer to any other bidder. After discussions, the Director of Finance shall establish a closing date for receipt of final technical offers and shall notify, in writing, bidders submitting acceptable or potentially acceptable offers of the closing date. The Director of Finance shall keep a record of all discussion.

4.3.8 Receipt of Final Technical Offers

After receipt of final technical offers, the Director of Finance shall determine whether the technical offers are acceptable for consideration in Phase Two or are unacceptable.

4.3.9 Withdrawal of Offers in Phase One

At any time during phase one, offers may be withdrawn

4.3.10 Public Access

Technical offers received shall be open to public inspection after the execution of a contract except to the extent set forth in Section 3.4 (Public Access to Procurement Information).

4.3.11 Phase Two of Multi-Step Sealed Bidding

Upon completion of phase one, the Director of Finance shall conduct phase two by issuing an invitation for bids under Section 4.2 (Competitive Sealed Bidding), except that the invitation for bids shall be issued only to bidders whose technical offers were determined to be acceptable in phase one.

4.4 Request for Proposals

4.4.1 Conditions for Use

In cases where the District seeks to contract for a project or service whose goals, tasks or results are known, but for which the procedure or method of accomplishing same either may not be specified or is otherwise undetermined, a contract may be entered into by use of the request for proposal procedure. Reasons for using the request for proposal procedure shall be approved by the Director of Finance prior to the commencement of this procedure and presented for informational review to the appropriate committee and the executive committee at their next scheduled meeting. All professional services shall be subject to a request for proposal if required subject to the procedures as set forth in Section 4.5 of this Ordinance.

4.4.2 Request for Proposal

A Request for Proposal shall be issued and include all specifications, terms, and conditions applicable to procurement.

4.4.3 Public Notice

Reasonable time for the required public notice of the request for proposals shall be in the same manner as provided in Section 4.2.3 Competitive Sealed Bidding, Public Notice.

4.4.4. Receipt of Proposals

Names of offerors will be read aloud in the presence of one or more witnesses and recorded on an abstract. Contents of the sealed proposals shall not be disclosed to any of the competition or offerors during the negotiation process. The abstract shall be open for public inspection only after the contract is awarded in accordance with Section 3.4 Public Access to Procurement Information.

4.4.5 Evaluation Factors

The Request for Proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors.

4.4.6 Discussions with Responsible Offerors and Revisions to Proposals

As provided in the request for proposals, discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors, who submitted proposals determined to be susceptible of being selected for award for the purpose of clarification to assure full understanding and responsiveness to the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal

treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revision may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers.

4.4.7 Award

Award submission and approvals are by the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission. Award will be made to the responsible offeror whose proposal conforms to the solicitation and is determined, in writing, to be in the best interests of the District based on the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The contract file shall contain the basis on which the award is made.

4.5 Design-Build

1. General Authority. The District may award a contract for Design-Build of a public project in accordance with the Design-Build Act. "Forest Preserve District and Conservation District Design-Build Authorization Act" Public Act 102-0460 (the "Act"). The District is not required to award a contract for Design-Build to the low bidder or pursuant to a competitive bidding process. The provisions of this Policy do not apply to the District's solicitation of Design-Build proposals or to its award of a Design-Build contract.
2. Solicitation, Submission, and Evaluation of Proposals. If a Department Director with supervisory authority over a Large District Purchase for a public project determines that it is in the District's best interest to complete the Large District Purchase through a Design-Build contract, then (i) the Buyer, at least 21 days before issuing a request for proposals, shall issue a notice of intent to receive proposals for the project and cause such notice to be published by (a) posting the notice online on the District website and (b) publishing the notice in one or more construction industry publications or posting the notice on one or more construction industry websites. Thereafter, (i) the Department Director and Buyer shall cause to be prepared and delivered or posted requests for Phase I proposals and Phase II proposals for Design-Build, which Phase II proposals shall include cost submissions and a proposed contract price for the Design-Build contract, (ii) the Department Director and Buyer shall evaluate any such proposals received, and (iii) the Department Director may recommend award of a Design-Build contract for such Large District Purchase to the highest overall ranked proposer, all in accordance with the Design-Build Act.
3. Bid Security and Performance and Payment Bonds.
 - a. Bid Security: Each Design-Build proposer for a District Purchase in excess of the Statutory Competitive Bidding Threshold, must submit Bid Security to the District with its Phase II proposal

under the Design-Build Act. If the District awards a Design-Build contract to a proposer, but the Competitive Bidder fails to timely enter into a binding contract with the District as provided in the notice of award, then the proposer forfeits its Bid Security.

b. Performance Security and Payment Security: Each proposer, to which a Design-Build contract for a Public Works Project is awarded, shall deliver to the District, upon the execution of the Design-Build contract, the Performance Security and Payment Security for such contract that is required under the Illinois Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550/0.01et seq., if any.

4. Exceptions: Nothing in this Section limits the District's authority to make a District Purchase:

- (i) that is necessary to address an Emergency, in which case the District Purchase shall be solicited in accordance with the Section 4.7 of this policy or
- (ii) that cost the same as or less than the thresholds in accordance with section 3.5.2 of this policy.

4.6 Professional Services Selection Process

There will be circumstances where it will be necessary or advisable for the District to engage the services of independent professionals because of the District's requirement or need for such services determined on a project-specific basis. In such cases, it shall be the goal of the

District to negotiate the lowest reasonable fees consistent with obtaining the highest possible quality of service and professional expertise from the service providers. Independent professional service providers shall be selected on the basis of their demonstrated competence and expertise relative to the services to be rendered, the cost of the services, and their demonstrated or perceived ability to work with District staff, elected officials, and where applicable, other units of government and members of the public.

The services may require mandatory or essential technical skills as well as, in some cases, professional licenses or certifications and are provided by accredited professionals in connection with defined assignments, which may result in the preparation of a report, the review and analysis of reports prepared by others, preparation of plans or specifications, recommendations of a particular course of action or policy, and include supervision of an activity (such as construction).

4.6.1 Requirements for Engagement of Independent Professionals

The need or requirement of the District for the engagement of independent professional services shall be based on a determination that one or more of the following circumstances exist:

- A. The project requires an independent professional as a condition of Federal, State, or local law or regulation, or as a condition of a Federal, State or other grant or intergovernmental agreement;
- B. The project requires specialized expertise or multiple areas of expertise not available from existing staff;
- C. District staff is not available for the project due to present or anticipated workload or other time constraints;
- D. The project requires a limited engagement where it is not cost-effective to hire new full-time staff to provide the necessary services or expertise;
- E. An actual emergency exists where existing staff cannot effectively be deployed or mobilized due to the nature of the occurrence or time constraints.

4.6.2 Procedures for Selection of Independent Professionals Not Subject to the Local Government Professional Services Act

Contracts for professional services that are less than \$5,000 may be awarded by the Director of Finance pursuant to the recommendation of the user department.

Contracts for professional services that are at least \$5,000 and less than \$30,000 may be awarded by the Director of Finance where there has been a competitive price quotation process and at least three (3) written quotations for the services have been obtained prior to selection.

Contracts for professional services that equal to or exceed \$30,000 shall be awarded after a competitive selection process that includes a request for proposal to provide services, except in cases of actual emergency as set forth in Section 4.6 of this Ordinance. The District may require a uniform request for proposal process to be employed in the case of all contracts subject to the jurisdiction of the District and such other cases where it can be made applicable.

Contracts for professional services shall include or be accompanied by documentation from the Director of Finance referencing the specific provision (s) of Section 4.5.1 of this Ordinance applicable to the particular project.

4.6.3 Procedures for Selection of Independent Professionals Subject to the Local Government Professional Services Selection Act, 50 ILCS 510/1 et seq.

Professional services of architects, engineers and land surveyors are governed by the requirements of the Local government Professional Services Selection Act, 50 ILCS 510 et seq (the “Act”), and by local policy, rules and regulations. All Professional Service Contracts or agreements for professional services for architectural, engineering or land surveying purposes, which equal or exceed \$5,000, shall be subject to the Act.

4.6.4. Waiver of ~~Selection Process~~Competition (50 ILCS 510.1 et seq.8)

Waiver of ~~Selection Process~~competition. The District may waive the requirements, if it determined by resolution that an emergency situation exists and a firm must be selected in an expeditious manner, or the cost of ~~architectural~~architectural, engineering, and land surveying services for the project is expected to be less than \$~~4030,000~~; or if the District has an existing satisfactory relationship with the Professional Design Firm.

4.6.5 Legal Services

Legal services are subject to the supervision and control of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission, with selection of Attorney’s approved by the President, Executive Committee and the Forest Preserve District Commission.

4.7 Emergency Purchase

4.7.1 Conditions for Use

An emergency purchase may be authorized without bidding in certain situations including, but not limited to, situations threatening public health or safety, where immediate repairs are required to District property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is needed to prevent or minimize disruption to District services, where immediate action is required to ensure integrity of District records and where immediate action is necessary to avoid the lapse or loss of federal, state or donated funds. An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances.

4.7.2 Emergency Affidavit

A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency requisition documenting both the existence of the emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the requisition and submit it to the Director of Finance requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase. The Director of Finance shall submit said requisition to the Executive Director and President of the District for approval. The approval shall be ratified by the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission as soon as practicable.

4.7.3 Cost of Pricing Data

The Director of Finance may require from the requesting Department the submission of cost or pricing data in connection with an award under this section.

4.7.4 Negotiations

The Director of Finance or his/her designee shall negotiate with the supplier, to the extent practical, a contract in the best interest of the District. The price paid must be reasonable considering the circumstances.

4.7.5 Contract Documentation

The emergency requisition must be included in the contract file.

4.7.6 Board Ratification

Any emergency purchase over \$30,000 under this section shall be placed on the agenda for ratification at the next regularly scheduled Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission meeting.

4.8 Request for Information

The Director of Finance may issue a request for information to obtain data about services, equipment, materials, supplies, or construction and construction related services to meet a specific District requirement. Sufficient public notice shall be provided in the same manner as stipulated in Section 4.2.3 (Competitive Sealed Bidding, Public Notice).

4.9 Change Orders

Change orders for a contract obtained pursuant to this Ordinance shall be processed under the following guidelines:

- Change orders that are within the contingency amount authorized by the Commission would be processed according to 4.8.1 and 4.8.2.
- Change orders where no contingency is available or the amount exceeds the contingency amount will require the Commission's approval.
- In situations where the time required for processing approval of a change order necessitated by field conditions, whose total change order does not exceed \$30,000, would unreasonably interrupt project schedules to the financial detriment of the District, the change order may be processed by the District's Director of Finance after written notification to the Executive Director and President. Change orders over \$30,000 made under these conditions shall be placed on the agenda for ratification at the next regularly scheduled Full Commission meeting.

4.9.1 Change Order Documentation

A written request from the vendor outlining specifications required for the change order.

4.9.2 District Approval

Change order Form prepared by vendor must be approved by the Executive Director, Director of Finance and Buyer prior to proceeding with the project.

4.10 Small Purchases

4.10.1 Small Purchase Threshold

Any procurement that does not exceed the aggregate dollar amount of \$29,999.99, as established by the District, shall be made in accordance with the rules adopted by the Director of Finance for small purchases, subject to 4.9.2 (Procedure). Procurements shall not be artificially divided or fragmented so as to constitute a small purchase under this section and circumvent the competitive selection process and procedures.

4.10.2 Procedure

Procurement of materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction or construction related services that are less than \$5,000 may be awarded by department heads pursuant to the procedures within this document.

Procurement of materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction or construction related services that are at least \$5,000 and less than \$30,000 may be awarded by the

Director of Finance where there has been a competitive price quotation process and at least three quotations have been obtained prior to selection.

Procurement of materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction or construction related services that equal or exceed \$30,000 shall be awarded after a competitive bid process, in accordance with this Ordinance.

4.10.3 Documented Written Quotations

The District may procure materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction or construction related services less than \$30,000 by soliciting written specifications and securing documented written quotations which provide (a) the name of the company or firm, (b) the person providing the quotation, (c) the delivery date, (d) FOB information, (e) cash terms, and (f) price (s) of items (s). A minimum of three (3) businesses, if available, handling the particular commodity or services shall be required to provide written quotations. A “No Bid” shall not meet the requirement of a responsible bid. Award shall be made to the business offering the lowest acceptable quotation, delivery and terms being a consideration.

4.10.4 District Vendor Charge Accounts

The District has set up charge accounts at local vendors for the purchase of daily supplies. These purchases are to be for small amounts and must be needed to support the day to day activities of the District, i.e. hardware supplies. These purchases can only be made by full-time employees, showing their employee picture identification card as proof of employment. The Finance Department maintains a list of authorized vendors who honor the District’s purchasing policy. These are the only vendors authorized for use.

4.10.5 Reimbursement to Employees for Small Purchases

Occasionally, employees may find it necessary to make small purchases at vendors that the District has not setup charge accounts with. These purchases should be for emergencies only and are not the preferred purchase method and should be avoided with better planning. The District will reimburse employees for these purchases. Employees are required to obtain receipts for these purchases and to fill out a District reimbursement form, available from the Finance Department, listing the item purchased and the reason for the purchase. This form must be signed by the employee and approved by their supervisor and submitted to the Director of Finance or designee for review and approval. Once approved, the reimbursement will be submitted to the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission, with the District’s monthly invoices, for final

approval, before payment can be made. Employees are responsible for ensuring that the purchase is exempt from sales tax.

4.11 Cooperative Joint Purchasing

The Director of Finance may procure materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction or construction related services, through any governmental agency without complying with the requirements of Section 4.2 (Competitive Sealed Bidding), provided:

- Such procurements are made pursuant to a written agreement between the governmental agency and the District.
- Competitive selection procedures, similar to the requirements of Section 4.2, were used in the application procurement.
- The procurement is based on the State of Illinois Joint Purchasing Agreement and, approved by resolution of the District;
- Procurement through Government Joint Purchasing Alliances where the contract was formally completed by the alliance or group.
- This type of procurement is not employed as a means for circumventing the general intent of this Ordinance.
- The District is authorized by Illinois law or regulation to contract with such governmental agency.

4.12 Solicitation Amendments

4.12.1 Conditions for Use

If necessary, an amendment to a solicitation shall be issued to:

- Make changes in the solicitation
- Correct defects of ambiguities
- To furnish other bidders information provided to one bidder if the information will assist the other bidders in submitting bids or the lack of information will prejudice the other bidders.

4.12.2 Distribution

Amendments to solicitations will be identified as such and shall be sent to all Persons to whom the solicitation was originally sent, and all persons attending the pre-bid conference.

4.12.3 Receipt of Acknowledgement

Amendments shall require the bidder to acknowledge receipt of the amendment by acknowledging the receipt of the amendment on the submitted bid form.

4.12.4 Timeframe for Vendor Evaluation

Amendments shall be issued a reasonable period before the due date to allow prospective bidders sufficient time to consider the amendment in preparing their bids. If the due date does not allow the bidder sufficient time to review the amendment, the due date may be extended. The Director of Finance shall determine what a reasonable amount of time is from the due date for each bid amendment.

4.13 Pre-Bid Conferences

The District may conduct a pre-bid conference within reasonable time, but not less than five (5) days before the scheduled bid opening date, to explain the procurement requirements. Verbal statements made at the pre-bid conference which are not consistent with the written solicitation shall not be binding upon the District unless a written amendment is issued.

4.14 Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids/Offers

4.14.1 Invitation for Bid Modification or Withdrawal

A bidder may modify or withdraw its bid at any time before the bid opening, if the sealed modification or withdrawal is received in writing before the due date. A bidder or the bidder's authorized representative may withdraw the bid in person if, before the scheduled opening date, the identity of the individual requesting withdrawal is established and that person signs a receipt for the bid. A bid may not be withdrawn if the bid opening has begun.

4.14.2 Request for Proposal Withdrawal

A proposal may be withdrawn at any time before the scheduled opening date and time. An offeror or the offeror's authorized representative may withdraw the proposal in person if, before the scheduled opening date, the identity of the individual requesting

withdrawal is established and that person signs a receipt for the proposal. A proposal may not be withdrawn if the offer opening has begun.

4.14.3 Documentation Retention

All documents concerning a modification or withdrawal of a bid/offer shall be retained in the appropriate procurement file.

4.15 Late Bids/Offers, Late Withdrawals and Late Modifications

4.15.1 Definition of Late Bid/Offer/Withdrawal/Modification

A bid, offer, withdrawal, or modification is considered late by the District if it is received after the date and time set for the submission of such bids/offers.

4.15.2 Conditions for Rejection

A late bid, late offer, late withdrawal, or late modification shall be rejected unless it would have been received on time but for the action or inaction of District personnel. The District shall be the sole judge as to deciding if a rejection applies.

4.15.3 Vendor Notification

Bidders submitting late bids, late offers, late withdrawals, or late modifications shall be notified of the rejection as soon as practicable.

4.15.4 Document Retention

Documentation regarding a late bid, late offer, late withdrawal, or late modification shall be retained in the appropriate procurement file.

4.16 Unidentified Bids/Offers

An unmarked envelope that does not identify a bid or bidder may be opened for the purpose of identification. Record shall be made on the envelope regarding the reason for its opening, date and time it was opened, the solicitation to which the bid applies and the signature of the individual who opened the envelope. The envelope shall then be resealed and retained in the procurement file until the scheduled bid date.

4.17 Mistakes in Bids/Offers

4.17.1 Mistake Discovered Prior to Bid/Offer Opening

A bidder/offeror may correct mistakes discovered before the scheduled date and time for the bid/offer opening by withdrawing or correcting the bid/offer as provided in Section 4.14.

4.17.2 Mistake Discovered After Bid/Offer Opening

After bid/offer opening, a bid/offer mistake may not be corrected or withdrawn except in the following situations;

- In the case of a mathematical error, the unit cost shall prevail and any corrections required due to an error of this nature shall be done by the District.
- The Director of Finance may waive any minor (non-price) informalities in a bid/offer or allow the bidder/offeror to correct them if the revision is in the best interests of the District.
- Corrections to a bid/offer shall be permitted only to the extent the bidder/offeror can show by clear and convincing evidence that a mistake of nonjudgmental character was made, the nature of the mistake and the bid/offer price actually intended.
- In lieu of bid/offer correction, a bidder/offeror alleging a material mistake of fact may be permitted to withdraw its bid if:
 - The mistake is clearly evident on the face of the bid document but the intended correct bid is not similarly evident or;
 - The bidder submits evidence that clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made.
 - The Director of Finance shall decide if a bid/offer may be corrected or withdrawn.

4.17.3 Mistakes Discovered After Award

Mistakes shall not be corrected after award of a Contract except in cases where the Director of Finance makes a written determination that it would not be in the best interest

of the District to not allow a correction of the error and upon approval from the authorizing committee.

4.17.4 Written Determination

If a correction or withdrawal of a bid/offer after the bid opening is permitted or denied under this section, the Director of Finance shall prepare a written determination indicating the basis of the decision to approve or deny the correction or withdrawal.

4.18 Only One Bid/Offer is Received

If only one responsive bid/offer is received to a solicitation, an award may be made to the single bidder/offeror if the Director of Finance determines that the price submitted is fair and reasonable and that other prospective bidders/offerors had reasonable opportunity to respond or that there is not sufficient time for initiating another solicitation. Otherwise the Director of Finance may exercise the option to reject the bid/offer and seek bids/offers through a new solicitation.

4.19 Tie Bids

4.19.1 Conditions for Tie Bids

Tie bids are the lowest cost bids from responsive qualified bidders that are identical in price.

4.19.2 Award Determination

Award of tie bids will be determined as follows:

- The date and time the bid/offer is received shall be taken into consideration.
- If the bids are equal in all respects, the award shall be made by a coin toss by the Director of Finance with one or more witnesses upon three (3) days' written notice to the bidders. Tie bidders will be afforded the opportunity to witness the coin toss, however, attendance is voluntary.

4.20 Confidential Information

If a person believes a bid, proposal, offer, specification or protest submitted to the District contains either trade secrets or propriety property, a statement should be included in the submission, which describes and supports their claim. The trade secrets or propriety property must be specifically identified as the information considered confidential. Entire bid submissions

shall not be eligible for consideration as confidential material. Trade secrets or proprietary property are exempt from inspection and copying under Illinois Freedom of Information Act (the "Act").

The District does not represent, warrant or guarantee that any information designated as trade secrets or proprietary property will in fact be so deemed by any Court, and all bidders assume the risk that any and all information contained in a bid or proposal may not be exempt from disclosure under the Act. The District expressly disclaims all liability for such disclosure.

4.21 Cancellation of a Solicitation

A solicitation may be cancelled or submitted bids/proposals may be rejected in whole or part as specified in the solicitation if it is in the best interest of the District. The reasons for such cancellation or rejection shall be included in the procurement file. Every solicitation issued by the District shall contain language stating the District's right to cancel the solicitation and to reject submitted bids or proposals.

4.22 Cancellation of a Solicitation Before the Due Date and Time

4.22.1 Authority of Determining Cancellation

The Director of Finance has the authority to cancel a solicitation, in whole or part, before the due date and time if a determination is made that cancellation is in the best interests of the District.

4.22.2 Notification of Cancellation

If a solicitation is cancelled before the required submittal date and time, notice of the cancellation shall be sent to all persons to whom the solicitation had been distributed. The notice shall identify the solicitation and the reason for cancellation.

4.22.3 Handling of Received Bids/Proposals

Any received bids/proposals shall be returned unopened to the vendors.

4.23 Cancellation of a Solicitation After Receipt of Bids or Proposals

4.23.1 Authority for Determining Cancellation

The Director of Finance has the authority to cancel a solicitation after receipt of bids or proposals, but before award, if a determination is made that cancellation is in the best interests of the District.

4.23.2 Notification of Cancellation

A notice of cancellation shall be sent to all bidders or offerors submitting bids or proposals.

4.23.3 Document Retention and Public Inspection

Bids or proposals received for the cancelled solicitation shall be retained in the appropriate procurement file. If, within a reasonable time, the Director of Finance intends to issue a new solicitation for the same materials, services, equipment, supplies, construction or construction related services the proposals submitted under the cancelled solicitation may be withheld from public inspection upon written determination that this action is in the District's best interest. After award of the second solicitation, bids or proposals submitted in response to both solicitations shall be open for public inspection to the extent set forth in Section 3.4 (Public Access to Procurement Information).

4.24 Rejection of Individual Bids and Proposals

4.24.1 Conditions for Rejection

A bid or proposal may be rejected if;

- The bidder is determined to be non-responsible in accordance with Section 4.25.
- The bid is non-responsive pursuant to Section 2.[3027](#).
- The proposed price is unreasonable.
- The bid or proposal is not in the best interest of the District.
- The contractor is determined to be unqualified.

4.24.2 Notification of Rejection

Bidders or offerors will be notified in writing of the rejection of their bids or proposals with a copy retained in the appropriate procurement file.

4.24.3 Document Retention and Public Inspection

The determination for rejection will be retained in the procurement file and shall be available for public inspection to the extent set forth in Section 3.4 (Public Access to Procurement Information).

4.25 Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors

4.25.1 Determination of Vendor Responsibility

Before awarding a Contract to a bidder or offeror, the Director of Finance will determine whether that bidder or offeror is responsible. The signature of an appropriate official of the bidder authorized to execute the contract award signifies the bidder or offeror is responsible.

4.25.2 Factors in Determining Responsibility

Factor considered in determining whether a bidder or offeror is responsible are;

- The bidder's or offeror's resources in terms of financial, physical and personnel
- The bidder's or offeror's record in terms of past performance and integrity
- Whether the bidder or offeror is legally qualified to do business with the District
- Whether the bidder or offeror complied with requirements for submitting information regarding their responsibility
- Whether the bidder or offeror met specific responsibility criteria established within the solicitation for a particular procurement
- Where the bidder or offeror fails to promptly supply information in connection with any inquiries concerning responsibility
- The qualities of the products supplied, their conformity with the specifications and their suitability to the requirements of the District
- Availability of support services
- Uniqueness of services, materials, equipment or supplies as it applies to networked, integrated computer systems
- Compatibility to existing equipment

- Delivery terms

4.25.3 Determination of a Non-Responsible Bidder/Offeror

A determination of a non-responsible bidder or offeror shall be in writing by the Director of Finance outlining the basis of the determination and a copy shall be included in the procurement file.

4.25.4 Notification to Non-Responsible Bidder/Offeror

A notice shall be sent to the non-responsible bidder or offeror stating the basis of the determination. The decision may be appealed as provided in Article VI of this Ordinance.

4.25.5 Dissemination of Bidder/Offeror Information

Information furnished by a bidder or offeror pursuant to this section shall not be disclosed outside of the Finance Department without the prior written consent by the bidder or offeror except in accordance with Section 3.4 (Public Access to Procurement Information).

4.25.6 Bidder/Offeror Rights

A finding of non-responsibility shall not be construed as a violation of the rights of any person.

4.26 Bid Security and Performance/Payment Bonds

Bid security may be required for contracts when provided by statute or when the Director of Finance determines it is in the best interest of the District.

Acceptable forms of security which may be submitted are: an executed [bidsurety](#) bond issued by a firm licensed and registered to transact such business with the State of Illinois; cash, certified check or cashier's check payable to the Forest Preserve District of Kane County (personal or company checks are not acceptable); an irrevocable letter of credit; or any other form of deposit issued by a financial institution and acceptable to the District. Acceptability shall be determined by the Director of Finance.

Bid security shall be in an amount not to exceed ten (10) percent of the amount of the bid/offer.

Contract performance and payment bonds: When a contract is awarded the required performance bonds or payment bonds, in the amount stated in the bid document, shall be delivered to the District and shall become binding on the parties upon the execution of the contract. [Performance and Payment Bonds are required by statute for all public works construction contracts in excess of \\$150,000.00.](#)

Bid security, performance bonds or payment bonds shall not serve as a substitute for determining bidder responsibility.

4.27 Bid Documents Required for Award of Bid

The following documents are required to be submitted by any bidder that is awarded a bid:

- A signed statement of prevailing wage as described in Article II, Section 2.37 of this Ordinance.
- A signed contract, as required, stating the terms and conditions of the bid project, supplied by the District.
- A signed statement acknowledging the bidder has a substance abuse policy in place and a copy of said policy.
- A signed statement by the bidder acknowledging the bidder will supply the District with certified payroll for each payout request submitted by the bidder, before payment can be made.
- A signed statement by the bidder acknowledging the bidder will provide contractor lien waivers for each payout request by the bidder before payment can be made.
- Any other documents deemed necessary by the Director of Finance for the District to proceed with the award of any bid or proposal.

4.28 Multi-Year Contracts

The District's policy on multi-year contracts includes the following:

- All multi-year contracts presented for approval shall contain the total value of the award for the multi-year period.
- Multi-year contracts shall not be presented to a Committee or the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission where the terms of the contract exceed two (2) years without prior approval by the Director of Finance.

4.29 Extension of Bid/Offer Acceptance Time

Before opening of bids or offers, the Director of Finance may allow, in writing, an extension of time during which the District may accept the bids or offers.

Subsequent to receipt of the District's extension of time, the bidder or offeror may withdraw their bid or offer, without penalty, through written notification to the Director of Finance. No other modifications shall be allowed.

ARTICLE V – Specifications

5.1 Responsibility for Specifications

The Director of Finance or delegated department head shall prepare, revise, maintain and monitor specifications for materials, supplies, services, equipment and construction or construction related services required by the District, under the direction and instruction and authority of the Director of Finance.

5.2 Relationship with Using Departments

The Director of Finance shall obtain expert advice and assistance from personnel of using department in the development of specifications and may delegate to a using department the request to submit its own specifications. The Director of Finance shall retain authority to approve or disapprove all specifications.

5.3 Maximum Practicable Competition

All specifications shall be drafted to promote overall economy for the purposes intended and encourage competition in satisfying the District's requirements and shall not be unduly restrictive. This policy applies to all specifications including but not limited to, those prepared for the District by architects, engineers, designers and draftsman.

ARTICLE VI – Appeals and Remedies

6.1 Bid Protests

6.1.1 Right to Protest

Any actual or prospective bidder, offeror, or contractor who is engaged in connection with any solicitation or award of a contract may protest to the Director of Finance. Any

protest must be submitted in writing within three (3) business days from the issuance of the solicitation, addendum, notice of award, or other decision by the Director of Finance or authorized official.

6.1.2 Stay of Procurement During Protest

In the event of a timely protest under Section 6.1.1, the Director of Finance or the authorized official, after consulting with the District's Attorney, shall determine whether it is in the best interests of the District to proceed with the solicitation or award of the contract.

6.2 Claims After Contract is Awarded

Unless otherwise provided by the terms of the contract, all claims by a contractor against the District relating to a contract shall be submitted in writing to the Director of Finance within the three (3) day time-frame in Section 6.1.1 above. The contractor may request a conference with the Director of Finance on the claim. Claims include, without limitation, disputes arising under a contract and based upon breach of contract, mistake, or misrepresentation. In the case of a contract-based dispute, the provisions of this ordinance shall prevail over any inconsistent provision in the contract, unless the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission has expressly waived such protection.

6.3 Authority of the Director of Finance to Settle Bid Protests and Contract Claims, Subject to Statutory Provisions

6.3.1 Authority

The Director of Finance authorized to settle any procedural protest regarding the solicitation or award of a District contract so long as all affected or interested parties are in Agreement. The Director of Finance, after consulting with the District's Attorney, shall make recommendations on the resolution of any unresolved protest to the Executive Director, who shall review the matter and render a decision within five (5) calendar days of receipt of the recommendation of the Director of Finance on the matter.

6.3.2 Notice to the Contractor of the Director of Finance's Decision

If the protest or claim is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Director of Finance shall issue a recommendation in writing within five (5) calendar days and it shall be mailed or otherwise furnished to the aggrieved party by other expeditious means, such as email or fax, if available. The recommendation shall state the reasons for the recommendation reached and shall inform the aggrieved party of its appeal rights under Section 6.3.3.

6.3.3 Finality of the Director of Finance's Decision and Contractor's Rights to Appeal

The Director of Finance's recommendation shall be final, conclusive and binding for all purposes, unless, within five (5) calendar days from the date of receipt of the recommendation, the Executive Director of the District receives a written appeal from the aggrieved party.

6.3.4 Failure to Render Timely Decision

If the Director of Finance does not issue a written recommendation regarding any protest or claim within five (5) calendar days or within such longer period as may be agreed upon between the parties, then the aggrieved party may proceed as if an adverse decision had been received.

6.4. Access to Administrative Forum, Subject to Statutory Provisions

6.4.1 Appeal Process

Any actual or prospective bidder, offeror, or contractor may appeal a recommendation by the Director of Finance regarding bid protests or contract claims to the Executive Director of the District. Said appeal shall be made in writing within five (5) calendar days from the date of receipt of the recommendation by the Director of Finance. The protester shall be notified of the time and date when the appeal shall be considered by the Executive Director and afforded a reasonable opportunity to state their position in writing to the Executive Director. Any party whose interests may be adversely affected by a protest or appeal shall be notified and have the right to file a written argument for the purpose of protecting those interests.

6.4.2 Decision

The Executive Director shall issue a decision based on review of the recommendation of the Director of Finance and any written materials submitted by the party appealing the Director of Finance's recommendation:

- If made prior to award of the bid in question, said decision shall be referred with the Resolution for award of the contract for consideration by the authorizing Committee.
- If made after award of the bid in question, the decision of the Executive Director shall be scheduled for discussion and decision as expeditiously as possible by two or more of the following persons who may be available: (a) the President of the

District; (b) the chairperson of the Finance and Administration Committee; and (c) the chairperson of the Planning & Utilization Committee. The discussion and decision may be conducted by phone or video conference.

- The decision of the majority of the foregoing persons is final.

6.4.3 Elected Officials

Decisions and determinations made under this Section and Section 6.3 (Authority of the Executive Director of the District to Settle Bid Protests and Contract Claims, Subject to Statutory Provisions) are subject to the review and prior approval of the President of the District as may be further provided by the internal control ordinances or statutes or as otherwise provided by law.

ARTICLE VII – Credit Cards

7.1 District Credit Cards

The District has authorized the use of different types of credit cards. Vendor authorized credit cards are approved for use for supplies that must be purchased in the field for convenience and necessity, when in the best interest of the District.

7.2 Rules for the use of District Credit Cards

7.2.1 General Rules/Issuance

The Forest Preserve District of Kane County provides District-issued credit cards to authorized employees for business-use purchases. The District Credit Card Program is a credit card purchasing program that authorizes the use of a credit card with a credit limit for business purchases.

The Credit Card Purchasing Program is designed to assist the organization in reducing its reliance on requisitions, purchase orders, petty cash funds, employee advances, paper checks and reduce the need to use personal funds for business purposes. The program should help increase turn-around time in the fulfillment of orders, provide greater flexibility and reduce paperwork.

The Finance Department is responsible for the implementation, program compliance, issuance, auditing, processing payment, and bank relations to solve customer service issues and card cancellations. The Finance Department reconciles all statements and maintains the statements/receipts for the Credit Card Program. The Finance Department shall also be responsible for notifying the appropriate department staff and department head for any irregularities that occur.

Only employees of the organization are allowed to participate in the program. Each cardholder has the responsibility to review, reconcile and submit their monthly account statement with the appropriate receipts and signatures for processing.

Credit Card Statements arrive about the 7th of each month and are due to the Finance Department by the end of the month. The Finance Department is the original recipient of the master credit card statement and the other employees will receive their individual statements directly from the credit card company.

All policies outlined in this manual and the District's financial and operational policies must be adhered to and any failure to comply can result in the suspension from the Credit Card Purchasing Program and also include disciplinary actions that may include termination of employment. The Credit Card issued to the cardholder is the property of the District and can be canceled at any time. Periodic audits will be performed to ensure the cardholder is in compliance with the policies and procedures.

7.2.2 Cardholder Setup/De-Activation

A new participant in the Credit Card Purchasing program must complete the Credit Card Application and obtain the appropriate authorization of the Executive Director. The application must be submitted to the Finance Department by the Executive Director. Once the application has been approved by the Executive Director and Finance Department and the bank has processed the request, an account for the cardholder may be established.

The new participant must also sign the User Agreement Form that outlines the responsibility of the cardholder while in possession and use of the Credit Card. Both of these documents must be completed and signed prior to the release of the Credit Card to the cardholder from the Finance Department.

When an employee separates from the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, the Credit Card must be turned into the Finance Department (through the appropriate

Department Head) on or before the employee's separation date. The Finance Department will terminate the card.

7.2.3 Recordkeeping & Reconciliation

The cardholder is responsible for maintaining adequate receipts for goods and services purchased with the Credit Card. The cardholder must contact the vendor directly to resolve any discrepancies or incomplete orders. The documentation retained should include sales receipts, packing lists (if applicable) and credit card transaction receipts. Any incorrect charges, duplicate transactions or missing credits must be addressed directly between the cardholder and the vendor. Upon completion of the reconciliation, the cardholder and his/her department head must sign the statement documenting their agreement with the transactions appearing on their account statement.

Employees are responsible for ensuring that the credit card purchase is exempt from sales tax.

7.2.4 Items Not Allowed

1. Cash Advances
2. Liquor or Tobacco Products
3. Personal Use

If the employee inadvertently uses the District's credit card, the employee MUST notify the Finance Department and write a check or pay cash to reimburse the Forest Preserve District of Kane County IMMEDIATELY.

7.2.5 Missing Receipts

If the cardholder is missing receipts, the cardholder should attempt to contact the vendor to request a copy of the receipt. If the request cannot be honored, the cardholder must then submit a Missing Receipt Form documenting the pertinent transaction information. This documentation must be reviewed and approved by the cardholder's Department Head.

7.2.6 Disputed Transactions

At times there might be disputed transactions appearing on a cardholder's account statement. The dispute may arise but are not limited to the following: due to non-delivery of the goods or services, incorrect billing, duplicate billing, missing a valid credit not processed to the account for a return, altered charges or defective merchandise.

When this occurs the cardholder must contact the credit card company and the Finance Department stating the reason for the disputed item and any other transaction details available. The cardholder is responsible for resolving the disputed item with the vendor.

If an employee has a dispute that cannot be resolved by the cardholder, the employee MUST contact the Finance Department for assistance.

Note on Returned Items: Items should be returned directly to the vendor by whichever means the vendor requires. It is the cardholder's responsibility to determine that proper credit is posted for any returned item.

7.2.7 Lost or Stolen Cards

If a card is lost or stolen, the cardholder must immediately contact the credit card company and the Finance Department. Upon notification, the card will be suspended immediately and any charges posted to the account after the "missing date" will be denied. A new card will be issued.

ARTICLE VIII – Miscellaneous

8.1 Conflict

All District ordinances and parts of ordinances and all resolutions and order, or any parts thereof, in conflict with this ordinance, or any parts thereof, are hereby repealed. In the event that any conflict between this ordinance and the statutes of case decision of the State of Illinois, then the statutes and case decisions of the State of Illinois control.

8.2 Amendment

By adoption of the Purchase Ordinance, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County Commission recognizes that the purchasing guidelines and rules herein provided may require revision and adjustment as experience will dictate, the implementation of new processes or procedures, and the passage of new state legislation. Revisions of this ordinance shall be made by recommending changes to the Finance Committee and Executive Committee, which shall review the proposed change and make recommendations to the Commission. Two-thirds vote of all elected Commissioners is required to amend this ordinance.

8.3 Ordinances, Orders and Resolutions – Publication – Evidence

All ordinances imposing any fine or penalty or making any appropriation of money shall, within ten (10) days after passage, be published at least once in a newspaper published in the District or having a general circulation therein to be designated by the Commission, and no such ordinance shall take effect until ten (10) days after it is so published. All other ordinances and all orders or resolutions shall take effect from and after the passage, unless otherwise provided therein. All ordinances, orders and resolutions and the date of publication thereof may be proved by the certificate of the Secretary of such District, under the seal of the corporation and, when printed in book or pamphlet form and published by authority of such commission, such book or pamphlet shall be received as evidence of the passage and publication of such ordinances, orders and resolutions as of the date mentioned in such book or pamphlet in all courts and places without further proof.

8.4 Copies

The Secretary of the District is authorized and directed to transmit a copy of this ordinance to the President, Commissioners, Secretary, Treasurer, Executive Director and Attorney of the District.

8.5 Captions and Headings

The captions and headings used herein are for convenience of reference only and do not define or limit the contents of each paragraph.

8.6 Surplus

Property of the District that has an estimated value of at least \$100 and, is not foreseeable as a need or longer having any use to the District will be auctioned on a Governmental Public Auction site per the direction of the Director of Finance once the Commission has approved the items as surplus.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-10-3188

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027 ESTIMATED BUDGET FOR THE PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHING THE 2025 TAX LEVY

WHEREAS, it is necessary, per Chapter 35 ILCS 215/4, for the Forest Preserve Commission of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, to determine the amounts of money, exclusive of any portion attributable to the cost of conducting an election required by the general election law, hereafter referred to as election costs, estimated to be necessary to be raised by taxation for the 2026-27 operating year upon the taxable property in the District, the levy year being 2025, with the taxes payable in 2026; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary, as a requirement of law, for the Forest Preserve Commission of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, to make this estimate not less than 20 days prior to the adoption of its aggregate levy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, that the estimated budget for the 2026-27 operating year is accepted, as Exhibit A, attached.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 14th day of October, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 23, 2025
TO: Forest Preserve District Finance & Administration Committee
FROM: David Petschke, Director of Finance
Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
SUBJECT: Presentation and Discussion of the Tax Levy for Fiscal Year 2026-2027

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the committee with information to support a recommendation for the upcoming 2025 property tax levy.

BACKGROUND:

Preliminary audit results for fiscal year 2024/25 are shown below (please note full figures will not be available for approximately two months):

GENERAL FUND

Revenues

- Budgeted Amount - \$12,036,081
 - Actual Amount - \$12,427,804
 - Difference – Surplus of \$391,723 (3.3%)
-
- Investment Income – Surplus of \$260,980 – A majority of the surplus was due to the current interest rate environment and the diversified investments resulting in more interest income than what was budgeted in the fiscal year.
 - Personal Property Replacement Tax (PPRT) – Deficit of \$207,184 – The original amount budgeted was based on Illinois Municipal League (IML) guidance, however the revenue was lower than anticipated due to the State continuing to divert revenue prior to it being distributed to local agencies.
 - Campground Revenue – Surplus of \$185,412 – This surplus was primarily due to an accounting methodology change that was approved by the District's auditors. The District had previously recorded a deferred revenue for reservations recorded online prior to the reservation date in the next fiscal year. Due to the immateriality of the entry, the reservations system will be on a cash basis going forward to greatly reduce staff time involved in the manual accrual calculation process.
 - Sale of Material – Surplus of \$105,009 – Surplus was due to the District selling vacant lots, vehicles, and equipment in excess of the budget estimates through the online Public Surplus auction website.

Expenses

- Budgeted Amount - \$12,759,082
- Actual Amount - \$11,491,439
- Difference – Surplus of \$1,267,643 (9.9%)
- Full Time, Part Time, and Overtime Employee Wages – Surplus of \$182,218 – The District had a surplus budget of \$182,218 in full time, part time, and overtime wages. While the District spent 97.3% of the total budget in the fiscal year, the primary factor that contributed to a surplus in wages was staff turnover and the time it took to replace vacant positions with qualified replacements.
- Employer Portion of Health Insurance – Surplus of \$218,977 – The District budgeted a total of \$1,039,137 for employer paid health insurance in the fiscal year. The actual expenses were \$820,160 during the year. This surplus was primarily due to employees electing plans that have lower costs or waiving coverages. It is also due to employee turnover and the time it took to replace positions with qualified candidates.
- Carry-Over Expenditures (Vehicles & Fuel System) – Surplus of \$535,680 – This carryover amount represents both vehicles and a fuel system replacement that were budgeted in fiscal year 2024-2025, but were not delivered prior to the District’s fiscal year end. The District anticipated a delay in the delivery of these items and had budgeted for the carry-over of these vehicles and fuel system into the 2025-2026 fiscal year.
- Interfund Transfers – Surplus of \$190,085– The District budgeted a total of \$1,308,411 of operating transfers to the IMRF, Social Security and Liability Funds. Actual expenses were \$1,118,189 to comply with each respective fund balance policy.

IMRF FUND

Revenues

- Budgeted Amount - \$492,894
- Actual Amount - \$362,785
- Difference – Deficit of \$130,109 (26.4%)

Expenses

- Budgeted Amount - \$492,894
- Actual Amount - \$372,868
- Difference – Deficit of \$120,026 (24.4%)
- The IMRF Fund performed as expected for the fiscal year.

INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND

Revenues

- Budgeted Amount - \$395,108
- Actual Amount - \$358,282
- Difference – Surplus of \$49,310 (12.1%)

Expenses

- Budgeted Amount - \$407,592
- Actual Amount - \$354,362
- Difference – Surplus of \$53,230 (13.1%)
- The Insurance Liability Fund performed as expected for the fiscal year.

SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

Revenues

- Budgeted Amount - \$460,858
- Actual Amount - \$455,753
- Difference – Deficit of \$5,105 (1.1%)

Expenses

- Budgeted Amount - \$460,858
- Actual Amount - \$442,572
- Difference – Surplus of \$18,286 (4.0%)
- The Social Security Fund performed as expected for the fiscal year.

Each year the Finance and Administrative Committee determines the direction for the upcoming property tax levy which is then forwarded to the Executive Committee with a budget for levy purposes before going to the Full Commission for approval. Staff requested the most current information from the clerk's office and received the following:

- Rate Setting EAV is estimated at \$23,436,973,365 (final percentage is not determined)
- Preliminary new construction figures for the county are \$288,425,018 (partial year)

Based on these estimates the District would be eligible for a Consumer Price Index (CPI) increase of 2.9%, or \$445,832 in additional property tax revenue in FY 26-27 and between \$153,973 and \$197,105 in additional revenue from new construction.

The Illinois Downstate Forest Preserve Act (70ILCS 805/13.1) stipulates that each Forest Preserve District must approve their tax levy ordinance after the first Monday in October and by the first Monday in December in each year the board shall levy the general taxes for the district by general categories for the next fiscal year. Application of this statutory requirement to the 2025 Forest Preserve District commission meeting schedule, means The District must pass a budget for tax levy purposes at the Full Commission meeting on October 14th, then the tax levy ordinances and abatement ordinances must be filed at the following Full Commission meeting on November 11, 2025.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Determining firm figures is extremely difficult at this early stage. None of the numbers from the clerk's office are final. Based on estimates, and using the new construction figure shown above, the District would anticipate an increase of up to \$642,937 in additional revenue if the board approves a levy for both CPI and New Construction.

RECOMMENDATION: *For discussion and direction.*

Forest Preserve District of Kane County

Summary of All Operating Funds

Fiscal Year 7/1/2026 through 6/30/2027

| Fund | Description of Fund | Revenues From Other Sources | Revenues from General Taxation |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 01 | General Corporate | 2,272,564 | 10,916,439 |
| 02 | Illinois Municipal Retirement | 266,658 | 200,000 |
| 03 | Construction & Development | 5,815,012 | 4,500,000 |
| 06 | Insurance Liability | 319,506 | 200,000 |
| 08 | Social Security | 360,815 | 200,000 |
| | Totals | 9,034,554 | 16,016,439 |

Historical Summary of Operating Funds - Tax Levies

| Fund | Description of Fund | 2024-25 Actual | 2025-26 Projection | 2026-27 Request | Increase |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 01 | General Corporate | 8,423,025 | 10,842,749 | 10,916,439 | 73,690 |
| | Tax Rate | 0.044395 | 0.051104 | 0.046578 | 0.68% |
| 02 | Illinois Municipal Retirement | 10,143 | 10,188 | 200,000 | 189,812 |
| | Tax Rate | 0.000054 | 0.000048 | 0.000853 | 1863.09% |
| 03 | Construction & Development | 111,385 | 4,500,189 | 4,500,000 | (189) |
| | Tax Rate | 0.000593 | 0.021210 | 0.019200 | 0.00% |
| 06 | Insurance Liability | 10,143 | 10,188 | 200,000 | 189,812 |
| | Tax Rate | 0.000054 | 0.000048 | 0.000853 | 1863.09% |
| 08 | Social Security | 10,143 | 10,188 | 200,000 | 189,812 |
| | Tax Rate | 0.000054 | 0.000048 | 0.000853 | 1863.09% |
| | Total Operating Levy | 8,564,839 | 15,373,502 | 16,016,439 | 642,937 |
| | Total Operating Tax Rate | 0.045150 | 0.072458 | 0.068338 | 4.18% |

*Does not include bond & interest levy, a non-operating levy, determined by bonds outstanding or revenue recapture.

Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2026-27

General Fund

| | | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2026-27/ 2025-26 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Actual | Projection | Request | Variance |
| <u>Revenue Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| 3001 | General Property Tax | 8,423,025 | 10,842,749 | 10,916,439 | 0.68% |
| 3010 | State Replacement Tax | 402,816 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 0.00% |
| 3020 | Investment Income | 709,479 | 425,000 | 467,500 | 10.00% |
| 3030 | Federal & State Grants | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3031 | Local Grants | 17,134 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3039 | Camping - South | 239,535 | 190,000 | 193,800 | 2.00% |
| 3041 | Miscellaneous Income | 114,671 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.00% |
| 3042 | Special Events | 8,288 | 8,500 | 8,657 | 1.85% |
| 3044 | Rentals-Properties | 68,678 | 60,000 | 61,800 | 3.00% |
| 3045 | Japanese Gardens | 5,850 | 7,500 | 7,650 | 2.00% |
| 3048 | Rentals - Strikers Club | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 0.00% |
| 3050 | Camping - North | 445,877 | 322,000 | 328,440 | 2.00% |
| 3051 | Rentals-Agriculture | 981,633 | 1,022,398 | - | -100.00% |
| 3052 | Shelter Reservations | 65,010 | 35,000 | 36,050 | 3.00% |
| 3053 | Golf Courses | 127,266 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3060 | Nature Center Programs | 53,012 | 34,000 | 35,020 | 3.00% |
| 3061 | Reservations - Brewster Creek | 16,903 | 16,500 | 16,830 | 2.00% |
| 3062 | Reservations - Creek Bend | 28,950 | 20,000 | 20,600 | 3.00% |
| 3065 | FVIA - License Fee | 435,457 | 448,521 | 461,977 | 3.00% |
| 3070 | Sale of Material | 135,009 | 30,000 | 25,000 | -16.67% |
| 3080 | Police Fines | 27,058 | 24,000 | 39,240 | 63.50% |
| 3092 | Change in Terminal Reserve | 42,153 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3093 | Donated Lands Management | - | 35,000 | 40,000 | 14.29% |
| Total Revenues | | 12,427,804 | 14,051,168 | 13,189,003 | -6.14% |
| <u>Appropriation Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| Personal Services | | | | | |
| 4001 | Full-Time Salaries | 5,341,543 | 5,960,330 | 6,282,188 | 5.40% |
| 4002 | Part-Time Salaries | 532,323 | 601,204 | 636,322 | 5.84% |
| 4010 | Overtime | 34,444 | 38,950 | 45,000 | 15.53% |
| 4020 | Special Detail | - | - | 15,000 | 100% |
| 4050 | Per Diem | 14,160 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0.00% |
| 4051 | Vehicle Allowance | 9,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 0.00% |
| Sub-Total | | 5,931,470 | 6,638,484 | 7,016,510 | 5.69% |
| Contractual Services | | | | | |
| 5001 | Conferences & Meetings | 28,041 | 47,150 | 48,093 | 2.00% |

Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2026-27

General Fund

| | | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2026-27/ 2025-26 |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Actual | Projection | Request | Variance |
| 5010 | Audit & Management Services | 37,060 | 28,000 | 30,000 | 7.14% |
| 5020 | Organization Support | 116,500 | 116,500 | 123,024 | 5.60% |
| 5030 | Public Relations | 199,441 | 85,000 | 89,250 | 5.00% |
| 5031 | Bench & Tree Program | 15,240 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 12.50% |
| 5050 | Publication of Legal Notices | 1,497 | 3,000 | 3,248 | 8.25% |
| 5070 | Professional Fees | 18,605 | 10,000 | 10,500 | 5.00% |
| 5080 | Legal Fees | 112,884 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0.00% |
| 5090 | Insurance - Employees | 802,236 | 1,059,909 | 1,155,301 | 9.00% |
| 5101 | Insurance - Retirees | 698 | 800 | 872 | 9.00% |
| 5102 | Insurance - COBRA | - | 870 | 948 | 9.00% |
| 5130 | Telephone | 107,876 | 126,433 | 136,548 | 8.00% |
| 5140 | Electricity & Water | 148,047 | 127,300 | 133,665 | 5.00% |
| 5150 | Gas | 13,415 | 17,750 | 18,638 | 5.00% |
| 5180 | Consulting Services | 14,401 | 81,000 | 82,000 | 1.23% |
| 5181 | Banking Services | 25,620 | 34,000 | 35,000 | 2.94% |
| 5195 | Dispatch Services | 45,615 | 53,176 | 55,835 | 5.00% |
| 5200 | Association Dues | 22,520 | 25,015 | 26,266 | 5.00% |
| 5210 | Safety & Training Expenses | 52,649 | 57,630 | 59,000 | 2.38% |
| 5220 | Tuition Reimbursement | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0.00% |
| 5230 | Employee Recruitment | 18,104 | 20,000 | 21,000 | 5.00% |
| 5231 | Recruitment | 2,198 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 5240 | Employee Recognition | 12,574 | 15,000 | 15,750 | 5.00% |
| 5241 | Recognition | 9,654 | 8,800 | 9,152 | 4.00% |
| 5245 | Wellness & Coaching | 360 | 4,100 | 4,500 | 9.76% |
| 6034 | Agricultural Soil Testing | 1,238 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0.00% |
| 7063 | Tree & Brush Thinning | 108,754 | 100,000 | 110,000 | 10.00% |
| 7064 | Weed Management | 116,373 | 140,000 | 154,000 | 10.00% |
| 7065 | Prescribed Burns- Contracted | - | 25,000 | 50,000 | 100.00% |
| 7066 | Donated Lands Management | - | 35,000 | 40,000 | 14.29% |
| | Sub-Total | 2,031,601 | 2,451,433 | 2,643,588 | 7.84% |

Commodities

| | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 6010 | Office Supplies | 8,401 | 13,500 | 14,175 | 5.00% |
| 6015 | Supplies | 18,240 | 23,000 | 24,150 | 5.00% |
| 6020 | Nature Center Supplies | 21,518 | 22,700 | 23,835 | 5.00% |
| 6030 | Field Supplies | 117,231 | 145,000 | 152,250 | 5.00% |
| 6031 | De-Icing Salt | 10,292 | 18,000 | 18,900 | 5.00% |
| 6033 | Natural Resources Studies/Projects | 54,914 | 62,000 | 65,100 | 5.00% |
| 6035 | Native Seed & Plants | 132,389 | 240,000 | 247,200 | 3.00% |
| 6038 | Herbicide | 17,668 | 20,000 | 21,200 | 6.00% |
| 6045 | Horticultural Supplies | 16,683 | 13,500 | 14,175 | 5.00% |

**Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2026-27**

General Fund

| | | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2026-27/ 2025-26 |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Actual | Projection | Request | Variance |
| 6060 | Police Supplies | 24,565 | 30,000 | 31,200 | 4.00% |
| 6070 | Uniforms | 18,854 | 33,750 | 35,269 | 4.50% |
| 6080 | Mileage | 9,178 | 8,900 | 9,500 | 6.74% |
| 6090 | Repair - Maint. Bldgs & Grds | 288,546 | 285,850 | 300,143 | 5.00% |
| 6092 | Repair - Maint. Bldgs & Grds Contracted | 23,572 | 26,600 | 27,930 | 5.00% |
| 6100 | Repair - Maint. Vehicles | 135,006 | 87,525 | 91,901 | 5.00% |
| 6105 | Rental Properties Maint. | 104,696 | 45,000 | 47,250 | 5.00% |
| 6106 | Historic Structures Maint. | 36,159 | 5,000 | 5,200 | 4.00% |
| 6110 | Repair - Maint. Equipment | 90,442 | 92,600 | 97,230 | 5.00% |
| 6115 | Rental Equipment | 1,047 | 2,000 | 2,070 | 3.50% |
| 6116 | Sign Shop Materials | 13,208 | 13,000 | 13,390 | 3.00% |
| 6117 | Tools - Tradesmen | 3,584 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.00% |
| 6118 | Information Technology | 194,869 | 311,018 | 350,000 | 12.53% |
| 6119 | Tools-Mechanic | 2,924 | 5,000 | 5,150 | 3.00% |
| 6120 | Fuel - Heating | 6,988 | 7,000 | 7,350 | 5.00% |
| 6130 | Fuel - Vehicles | 160,829 | 221,529 | 239,251 | 8.00% |
| Sub-Total | | 1,511,803 | 1,737,472 | 1,848,819 | 6.41% |
| Capital Outlay | | | | | |
| 7001 | Office Equipment | 535 | 2,000 | 2,060 | 0.00% |
| 7010 | Automotive Equipment | 517,902 | 1,102,812 | 500,000 | -54.66% |
| 7020 | Machinery & Equipment | 368,852 | 146,000 | 200,000 | 36.99% |
| Sub-Total | | 887,289 | 1,250,812 | 702,060 | -43.87% |
| Other | | | | | |
| 8001 | County of Kane Services | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 8010 | Contingencies | 10,289 | 148,849 | 59,147 | -60.26% |
| 8030 | Miscellaneous Fees | 1,285 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 8070 | Interfund Transfer | 1,118,189 | 2,359,798 | 918,879 | -61.06% |
| Sub-Total | | 1,129,763 | 2,508,647 | 978,026 | -61.01% |
| Total Expenditures | | 11,491,926 | 14,586,848 | 13,189,003 | -9.58% |

**Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2026-27**

IMRF Fund

| | | 2024-25 Actual | 2025-26 Projection | 2026-27 Request | 2026-27/ 2025-26 Variance |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <u>Revenue Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| 3001 | General Property Tax | 10,143 | 10,188 | 200,000 | 1863.09% |
| 3010 | State Replacement Tax | 8,392 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 0.00% |
| 3020 | Investment Income | 2,614 | 1,500 | 2,500 | 66.67% |
| 3100 | Interfund Transfers | 341,636 | 425,748 | 257,158 | -39.60% |
| <u>Total Revenues</u> | | <u>362,785</u> | <u>444,436</u> | <u>466,658</u> | <u>5.00%</u> |
| <u>Appropriation Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| 8020 | I.M.R.F. | 372,868 | 444,436 | 466,658 | 5.00% |
| 8030 | Miscellaneous Fees | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| <u>Total Expenditures</u> | | <u>372,868</u> | <u>444,436</u> | <u>466,658</u> | <u>5.00%</u> |

**Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2026-27**

Construction & Development Fund

| | | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2026-27/ 2025-26 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Actual | Projection | Request | Variance |
| <u>Revenue Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| 3001 | General Property Tax | 111,385 | 4,500,107 | 4,500,000 | 0.00% |
| 3020 | Investment Income | 384,350 | 250,000 | 350,000 | 40.00% |
| 3030 | Federal & State Grants | 1,491,007 | 135,000 | 750,000 | 455.56% |
| 3031 | Local Grants | 150,600 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3040 | General Refunds | 697,275 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3041 | Miscellaneous Income | 189,017 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3051 | Rental - Agriculture | 612,079 | 403,456 | 1,425,854 | 253.41% |
| 3053 | Golf Courses | 191,189 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3063 | Golf Courses- Hughes Creek | 635,291 | 1,551,341 | 1,551,341 | 0.00% |
| 3064 | Golf Courses- Settler's Hill | 813,109 | 1,737,817 | 1,737,817 | 0.00% |
| 3090 | Proceeds from Bond Sales | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3100 | Interfund Transfers | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| <u>Total Revenues</u> | | <u>5,275,303</u> | <u>8,577,721</u> | <u>10,315,012</u> | <u>20.25%</u> |
| <u>Appropriation Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| Contractual Services | | | | | |
| 4001 | Full Time Salaries | 585,294 | 1,377,722 | 1,439,719 | 4.50% |
| 5001 | Conferences & Meetings | 8,895 | 17,400 | 17,957 | 3.20% |
| 5020 | Organizational Support | 46,388 | 101,682 | 105,343 | 3.60% |
| 5070 | Professional Fees | 2,141,194 | 3,524,368 | 3,672,391 | 4.20% |
| 5072 | Trail Resurfacing | - | 883,839 | 928,031 | 5.00% |
| 5090 | Insurance- Employees | 17,924 | 104,472 | 107,606 | 3.00% |
| 5100 | Insurance- General | 7,363 | 19,200 | 19,814 | 3.20% |
| 5130 | Telephone | 45,140 | 26,250 | 27,038 | 3.00% |
| 5140 | Electricity & Water | 16,295 | 78,225 | 80,885 | 3.40% |
| 5150 | Gas | 3,192 | 24,150 | 24,875 | 3.00% |
| 5181 | Banking Services | 33,603 | 75,497 | 78,441 | 3.90% |
| 5200 | Association Dues | 6,323 | 11,190 | 11,593 | 3.60% |
| Sub-Total | | 2,911,612 | 6,243,995 | 6,513,693 | 4.32% |
| Commodities | | | | | |
| 6015 | Supplies | 234,304 | 329,638 | 336,231 | 2.00% |
| 6030 | Field Supplies | 92,785 | 20,200 | 20,806 | 3.00% |

**Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2026-27**

Construction & Development Fund

| | | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2026-27/ 2025-26 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Actual | Projection | Request | Variance |
| 6038 | Herbicide | 33,157 | 123,497 | 129,672 | 5.00% |
| 6070 | Uniforms | 7,188 | 6,300 | 6,552 | 4.00% |
| 6090 | Repair & Maint Bldg & Grd | 34,717 | 86,760 | 91,272 | 5.20% |
| 6095 | ADA Projects | - | 686 | 707 | 3.00% |
| 6110 | Repair & Maint Equipment | 82,678 | 164,298 | 174,156 | 6.00% |
| 6115 | Rental Equipment | 9,197 | - | - | 0.00% |
| | Sub-Total | 494,026 | 731,379 | 759,395 | 3.83% |
| Capital Expenditures | | | | | |
| 7020 | Machinery & Equipment | 145,986 | 428,472 | 449,896 | 5.00% |
| 7050 | Land Area Development | 2,354,197 | 6,455,580 | 6,842,915 | 6.00% |
| 7052 | Aurora Bridge Projects | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 7060 | Restoration | 435,851 | 1,576,093 | 1,576,093 | 0.00% |
| 7062 | Reforestation Program | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 7063 | Tree & Brush Thinning | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 7064 | Weed Management | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 8030 | Miscellaneous Fees | 8,906 | 30,249 | 31,519 | 4.20% |
| 8070 | Interfund Transfers | 500,000 | 2,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 50.00% |
| | Sub-Total | 3,444,940 | 10,490,394 | 11,900,423 | 13.44% |
| | Total Expenditures | 6,850,578 | 17,465,768 | 19,173,510 | 9.78% |

**Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2025-26**

Insurance Liability Fund

| | | 2024-25 Projection | 2025-26 Projection | 2026-27 Request | 2026-27/ 2025-26 Variance |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <u>Revenue Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| 3001 | General Property Tax | 10,143 | 10,188 | 200,000 | 1863.09% |
| 3020 | Investment Income | 4,629 | 2,500 | 8,000 | 220.00% |
| 3041 | Miscellaneous Income | 6,832 | - | - | 0.00% |
| 3100 | Interfund Transfers | 336,678 | 439,056 | 311,506 | -29.05% |
| <u>Total Revenues</u> | | <u>358,282</u> | <u>451,744</u> | <u>519,506</u> | <u>15.00%</u> |
| <u>Appropriation Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| Contractual Services | | | | | |
| 5080 | Legal Fees | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 5100 | Insurance - General | 171,438 | 254,275 | 292,416 | 15.00% |
| 5110 | Worker's Compensation | 152,742 | 173,352 | 199,355 | 15.00% |
| Sub-Total | | 324,181 | 427,627 | 491,771 | 15.00% |
| Other | | | | | |
| 5120 | Unemployment Compensation | 30,181 | 24,117 | 27,735 | 15.00% |
| 8030 | Miscellaneous Fees | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| Sub-Total | | 30,181 | 24,117 | 27,735 | 15.00% |
| <u>Total Expenditures</u> | | <u>354,362</u> | <u>451,744</u> | <u>519,506</u> | <u>15.00%</u> |

**Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Proposed Budget for 2026-27**

Social Security Fund

| | | 2024-25 Projection | 2025-26 Projection | 2026-27 Request | 2026-27/ 2025-26 Variance |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <u>Revenue Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| 3001 | General Property Tax | 10,143 | 10,188 | 200,000 | 1863.09% |
| 3010 | State Replacement Tax | 4,196 | 4,000 | 5,600 | 40.00% |
| 3020 | Investment Income | 1,539 | 650 | 5,000 | 669.23% |
| 3100 | Interfund Transfers | 439,875 | 494,994 | 350,215 | -29.25% |
| Total Revenues | | 455,753 | 509,832 | 560,815 | 10.00% |
| <u>Appropriation Accounts</u> | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| 8030 | Miscellaneous Fees | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| 8060 | Social Security Tax | 442,572 | 509,832 | 560,815 | 10.00% |
| Sub-Total | | 442,572 | 509,832 | 560,815 | 10.00% |
| Total Expenditures | | 442,572 | 509,832 | 560,815 | 10.00% |

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-10-3189

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A LICENSE FOR BISON GRAZING WITH
AMERICAN INDIAN CENTER, AT BURLINGTON PRAIRIE FOREST
PRESERVE**

WHEREAS, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County desires to further its efforts to restore the tallgrass prairie ecosystem across Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the tallgrass prairie ecosystem was historically shaped through means of disturbances, including grazing by bison; and

WHEREAS, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County sought proposals from organizations interested in partnering on a regenerative bison grazing license to reintroduce bison to the Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve; and

WHEREAS, American Indian Center, in partnership with Ruhter Bison, submitted a proposal to graze 6-12 bison at the preserve and have agreed to a three-year grazing license with four potential options for renewal, as well as expansion of the program in the future .

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, that the License Agreement with American Indian Center, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby approved and that the President and Secretary of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County are hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement on behalf of the District in accordance with its terms.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 14th day of October, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 25, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Planning and Utilization Committee

FROM: Patrick Chess, Director of Natural Resources
Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of a License Agreement with American Indian Center at the Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval of a license agreement with the American Indian Center for the use of portions of Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve for the reintroduction of the North American Buffalo (*Bison bison*).

BACKGROUND:

The tallgrass prairie once covered Illinois in an ocean of grass. These diverse and productive ecosystems put down deep, stubborn roots and resisted settlement until the invention of the steel plow in the 1830s. Rapidly, the prairie disappeared from the landscape, ultimately leaving Illinois with less than a tenth of a percent of its original 22 million acres of prairie.

Restoring tallgrass prairie has been one of the primary goals of the District. Currently the District is converting about 250 acres of agriculture to prairie annually. Restoration is a hands-on process to manage and maintain the diversity once present. Key to the historic management of the prairie was ecological disturbance, primarily driven by two factors: fire and grazing. Fire has been reintroduced by staff, but the grazing component is still missing. Bison were one of the engineers of the prairie, but suffered and even quicker decline than the prairie itself, and were fully extirpated from the state in the early 1800s.

Conservation efforts to preserve the North American bison have been wildly successful in the west, and more recently have proven to be successful east of the Mississippi River as well. The District has also completed a multi-year pilot project at Aurora West Forest Preserve. Over a 5-year period (2018-2023), cattle were used to simulate bison and demonstrated that our rebuilt grasslands can function following the introduction of a properly stocked grazing species.

In fall 2024, the District built a fence to enclose 32 acres of restored tallgrass prairie with the intent to reintroduce bison to the landscape. In June 2025, the District released a request for proposals to seek a partner organization interested in a regenerative bison grazing collaboration.

The only proposal submitted was from the American Indian Center (AIC) in partnership with Ruhter Bison. AIC is the nation's first urban Native center, founded in 1953. AIC serves all Native people thorough a variety of programs, including Traditional Ecological Knowledge programs designed to maintain connections to traditional lifeways and a food sovereignty program that teaches gardening, foraging and traditional foods as tools for healing.

Ruhter Bison has extensive experience managing bison herds for conservation purposes, including a herd on McHenry County Conservation District property. They will handle the day-to-day care of the herd, ensuring animal health and safety.

The proposed license agreement with AIC calls for a three-year term with the potential for up to four renewal options. Initially, there will be between 6-12 bison within the Burlington herd, with the potential for expansion as the fenced in area grows in size. As bison owners, AIC will assume liability for the herd. Additionally, to help mitigate potential risks, District staff alongside representatives from AIC and Ruhter Bison have collaborated on a detailed incident response plan outlining emergency response procedures.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The financial terms of license call for a grazing fee of \$10/acre. For the initial 32-acre pasture, this brings the total fee to \$320 annually.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Committee approve the license agreement with American Indian Center for the use of portions of Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve, for bison grazing.

ATTACHMENTS:

License Agreement
Management Plan
Incident Response Procedure
License Map

THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY
BISON TRANSFER AND
CONSERVATION LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Bison Conservation License Agreement, dated October 14, 2025, is made and entered into by and between the Forest Preserve District of Kane County (District), 1996 S Kirk Road, Suite 320, Geneva, Illinois, 60134 and American Indian Center (AIC), 3401 W. Ainslie St., Chicago, Illinois, 60625; collectively referred to as “Parties”, singularly referred to as “Party”.

The District operates under the Downstate Forest Preserve Act (the Act). The District enters into this Bison Conservation License Agreement (“License Agreement”) with American Indian Center, as the use associated with this License Agreement is related to an activity of the District under the Act.

American Indian Center is a non-profit organization, qualified under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code and organized for the mission...“to promote fellowship among Native people of all Tribes living in metropolitan Chicago and to create bonds of understanding and communication between Natives and non-Natives in this city; to advance the general welfare of Natives into the metropolitan community life; to foster the economic advancement of Natives; to sustain cultural, artistic and avocational pursuits; and to perpetuate Native cultural values.”

For the mutual benefits arising hereunder and subject to the terms and conditions herein, the District transfers ownership to approximately 6-12 head of Bison and grants a Bison Conservation License Agreement to American Indian Center for the use of the property situated in the Township of Burlington, County of Kane and State of Illinois, known and described as approximately 32 acres of prairie and a future expansion of 64 acres, located in Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve, 13N240 Engel Road, Burlington, Illinois, PIN 04-05-300-011, and further described as the Burlington Bison Conservation Area, depicted on Attachment A “Licensed Premises”).

American Indian Center, for and in consideration of the conditions set forth herein, covenants and agrees with the District as follows:

1. **TRANSFER AND PURPOSE:** In consideration of the obligations undertaken by the American Indian Center set forth herein, the District transfers ownership of the Bison to American Indian Center immediately upon the arrival of the Bison to the Licensed Premises. The American Indian Center accepts ownership of the Bison immediately upon their arrival at the Licensed Premises and shall use the Burlington Bison Conservation Area for the purpose of reintroducing Bison to the native ecosystem and be integrated into the natural resource management of the land, foster cultural restoration and ecological healing, gain experience in Bison herd management, reconnect urban Native people with Bison, maintain cultural practices, share traditional ecological knowledge, host events and workshops that engage the Native and non-Native community.
2. **LICENSE TERM:** The District hereby grants to American Indian Center a Bison Conservation License Agreement for a three (3) year term commencing on 2025 and ending on 2028. The Parties agree that this License shall automatically renew for up to four (4) renewal options, each renewal being for a term of three (3) years (potentially a total of twelve (12) years in total length of renewals) unless either party shall deliver a written notice of non-renewal at least four (4) months prior to the expiration of the current term or renewal term.
3. **LICENSE FEE:** The license fee shall be \$10.00 per acre for 32 acres of pasture, for a total annual license fee of \$320.00. Upon the use of the future expansion by AIC, an amendment to the license shall be issued for the additional acreage and increased license fee, using the rate of \$10.00 per acre. During the term of the License Agreement, 50% of the license fee is due by March 31, of each year and the balance (50%) shall be due by December 15, of each year.
4. **BISON OWNERSHIP:** The District shall accept and assume ownership of a herd of 6-12 Bison from The Nature Conservancy (TNC), originating from Nachusa Grasslands, 8772 S Lowden Rd, Franklin Grove, IL 61031. TNC is a non-profit organization, qualified under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, whose mission is to conserve the lands and waters on which all life depends. Upon arrival to the Licensed Premises, permanent ownership of the Bison shall be transferred from the District to American Indian Center. Ownership of the Bison by American Indian Center, and future

progeny, shall survive this License Agreement, including all renewal options, amendments and addenda. As Bison owners and stewards, American Indian Center, shall comply with all laws and ordinances, and the orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governments and appropriate departments, commissions, boards and officers of these entities, or any other body now or subsequently constituted exercising similar functions, foreseen or unforeseen, ordinary as well as extraordinary, which may be applicable to the Burlington Bison Conservation Area and not knowingly permit unauthorized uses, activities, and/or access to the Bison pasture.

5. **BISON INTRODUCTION EVENT:** Stewardship responsibility of the Bison by American Indian Center shall commence upon arrival of the Bison at the Licensed Premises. Ownership and stewardship obligations of the American Indian Center shall be further and formally affirmed at the introduction event and spiritual ceremony planned for _____, 2025. The introduction event shall not be open to the general public out of respect for Native culture and traditions and shall further the goal of reducing the stress upon the Bison as they become acclimated to their new pasture.
6. **INFRASTRUCTURE AND MAINTENANCE:** The District has installed a solar energized perimeter fencing, surrounding approximately 32 acres of Bison pasture. The District plans to install an energized perimeter fence for the future expansion of the Bison pasture of approximately 60 acres. The District has installed a 1.25" water line (with tracer wire) originating from a current ground water well on site for the use of providing water to the Bison pasture. The District has installed a frost-free hydrant that is fitted for additional water line connections and a Cobett LB050 livestock watering system (with 61" base tube), to offer fresh water to the Bison. There is no concrete or stone apron surrounding the waterer. The maintenance responsibilities are as follows:
 - a. The Licensee shall be responsible for the repair and maintenance of fencing, gates, electric fence and energizers, livestock waterer, hydrant, below ground water connections at the hydrant and livestock waterer, storage structure, and future infrastructure improvements and installations by the Licensee. Licensee shall keep the storage area, exterior of fence perimeter, and maintenance lanes mowed and clear of debris. Gates will have two locks (Licensee lock and District lock) daisy

chained together and maintained in good working order by each party. Improvements by the Licensee must be approved by the District, in writing (except for emergency repairs), prior to the commencement of said improvement.

- b. The District shall be responsible for the water control structure in Field 2. Water well, pump house, and other public amenities such as the parking lot, picnic shelter, latrine, preserve access road, entry gates, and future electric service shall be the responsibility of the District.
7. **PREMISES CONDITION:** No representation as to the condition of the Licensed Premises has been made by the District, its agents, or employees, to the Licensee prior to the execution of this License Agreement that are not expressed or endorsed in this License Agreement.
8. **STEWARDSHIP PLAN:** The Stewardship Plan/Management agreement between American Indian Center and Ruhter Bison, LLC, attached hereto as Attachment B, shall outline the responsibilities including, but not limited to Bison monitoring, stocking/harvest plan, pasture perimeter checks, safety protocols, supplemental feeding, land management and maintenance. Updates and amendments to the plan shall be approved by the District, and the most current plan shall be incorporated herein.
9. **INCIDENCE RESPONSE PLAN:** The Licensee shall submit a comprehensive Incidence Response Plan to address escaped Bison, incidents within the pasture, field mortalities, etc. The Incidence Response Plan must be approved by the District, prior to the arrival of Bison on the Licensed Premises, attached hereto as Attachment C and incorporated herein. Updates and amendments to the plan shall be approved by the District, and the most current plan shall be incorporated herein. The Incidence Response Plan shall include the following:
 - a. Site map of the Licensed Premises and labeled features of surrounding roadways, access routes, gate locations, and addresses of immediate neighbors.
 - b. Contact information of Licensee's staff, key District staff, surrounding enforcement agencies and first responders required for incident communications and detail the chain of command.
 - c. Detail the pertinent information needed to coordinate an effective response, dependent on the type of incidence.

- d. Outline incident response logistics and safety protocols specific to the type of incidence, type of livestock, and dispatching a response on District and private land.
- 10. PESTICIDE USE AND RESTRICTION:** Pesticide, herbicide, fungicide, and insecticide (collectively, pesticides) applicators and operators must adhere to all label requirements, warnings, restrictions, and application rates of pesticides used. Applicators and operators must adhere to all label precautionary statements and instructions to control pesticide drift, surface runoff, and protect groundwater. The following pesticides (and any formula containing) are restricted from use: atrazine, paraquat (trade names include Gramoxone, Parazone, etc.), dicamba/salts of dicamba (trade names include Dianat, Banvel, Vanquish, etc.), and spray application of any neonicotinoid product. Pesticides that persist in the soil with residual control of vegetation beyond the growing season are prohibited. The use of prohibited herbicides and pesticides is grounds for immediate termination of the License Agreement at the sole discretion of the District. Any use of pesticides must be granted in writing from the District.
- 11. ACCESS TO BISON CONSERVATION AREA:** AIC shall have access to the Bison Conservation Area and Bison pasture via the Burlington Prairie Preserve main drive, and agrees with the following:
- a. Licensee shall use the preserve main drive for ingress/egress to the Bison pasture and shall be responsible for the repair of any damage to the preserve main drive, preserve gates, parking lot, and any portion of Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve from use by the Licensee, and Licensee's contractors, should damage occur. All repairs, maintenance, and replacements required to be performed by the Licensee shall be completed in a good and workmanlike manner in compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes and regulations, using new materials of a quality not less than that of the materials originally used, and shall be performed as promptly as reasonably possible and in a manner and at times so as to minimize any disruption to the public, to the standards and satisfaction of the District.
 - b. Licensee will be issued a key to the preserve's security gate for access outside of preserve hours for management and special uses.

- c. Licensee shall not park equipment or vehicles on the preserve main access drive or parking lot for any extended period of time that interferes with District and public use.
- d. Any closure of Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve to the public for management, maintenance, and special uses by either Party, which, with the exception of emergencies and extreme weather events, shall be agreed upon by both Parties and notice provided to both no less than 7 days prior to the closure.

12. EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMING: Parties may use Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve and Burlington Bison Conservation Area for educational programs as it is deemed to be in the programmatic interest of both Parties. Parties shall mutually develop an interpretive strategy, interpretive signage, and messaging to be used for environmental education about Burlington Prairie Bison and prairie ecology and management, as well as the historical and cultural importance of Bison to regional Native tribes. The goal of all educational programming will be to connect people, both Native and non-Native, to the bison and to the land in a culturally respectful way.

13. NO PARTNERSHIP CREATED: Nothing contained in this License Agreement is intended to create a partnership or joint venture between the parties with respect to Licensee's operations on the Licensed Premises. The relationship between the parties is, and shall remain, as Licensor (District) and Licensee (AIC). Licensee's operation shall not impose upon the District any liability, debt or debts specifically enumerated in this License Agreement.

14. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS: American Indian Center shall maintain and keep in force at all times during the term of this License Agreement Commercial General Liability Insurance, with a carrier acceptable to the District, specifically including bodily injury, personal injury and property damage with limits of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence, and workman's compensation, no less than statutory limits, written on an occurrence basis, and extending said coverage to the District, as an additional insured. American Indian Center shall provide the District with a valid Certificate of Liability Insurance with the following wording; "The Forest Preserve District of Kane

County is additional insured” Said insurance shall provide, by endorsement, for not less than thirty (30) days’ prior written notice to the District in the event of cancellation. For insurance companies which obtain a rating from A.M. Best, that rating should be no less than A-VII using the most recent edition of the A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide. If the Best's rating is less than A-VII or a Best's rating is not obtained, District has the right to reject insurance written by an insurer it deems unacceptable. District reserves the absolute right, in its sole discretion exercisable by the Executive Director or other representative designated by District, to make final determination as to whether any insurance obtained by American Indian Center meets the applicable insurance requirements herein. The failure of the District to demand such certificate(s), endorsements(s) or other evidence of full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of the District to identify a deficiency from the evidence that is provided shall not be construed as a waiver of American Indian Center and any contractor’s obligation to maintain such insurance. The District shall have the right of prohibiting American Indian Center or any employee, agent or contractor from entering the licensed premises until such certificate(s) and endorsement(s) in complete compliance with these requirements have been received.

- 15. INDEMNIFICATION:** In the event that death or injury occurs to any person, or loss, destruction, or damage occurs to any property including but not limited to the person or property of the parties hereto, in connection with American Indian Center's use or occupation of the licensed premises, which is occasioned in whole or in part by the acts or omissions of American Indian Center or District, its agents, employees or servants, American Indian Center shall indemnify and hold harmless the District and its officers, officials, employees, volunteers and agents from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to legal fees (attorney’s and paralegals’ fees and court costs), arising from or in any way connected with (i) the use of the licensed premises or of any business or activity thereon, or any work or thing whatsoever done, or condition created in or about the licensed premises during the use; (ii) any act, omission, wrongful act or negligence of American Indian Center or any American Indian Center’s contractors or subcontractors, or the directors, officers, agents, employees, invitees of American Indian Center or American Indian Center’s contractors or subcontractors. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of

indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this paragraph. American Indian Center and the District shall mutually protect, indemnify and hold and save harmless the other party, its officers, employees, volunteers and agents against and from any and all claims, costs, causes, actions and expenses including but not limited to legal fees, incurred by reason of the other party's breach of any of its obligations under, or the other party's default of, any provision of the License Agreement. The American Indian Center takes possession and use of the licensed premises as is, and assumes all risk of accidents personally as well as for family, employees, agents, or persons coming on the licensed premises.

16. OBLIGATIONS OF PARTIES: Each of the Parties agrees as to the other Party, that it shall be responsible to or for the following:

- a. To appropriate or budget for annual contributions necessary to implementing the Stewardship Plan and setting forth and agreeing upon their respective responsibilities associated with maintenance and future expansion, subject to budget constraints and staff availability of the respective Parties.
- b. To continue to utilize and manage the Bison pasture as provided for herein and to not knowingly permit unauthorized uses, activities, and/or access on the Bison pasture.
- c. Any closure of Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve to the public for management, maintenance, and special uses by either Party, which, with the exception of emergencies and extreme weather events, shall be agreed upon by both Parties and notice provided to both no less than seven (7) days prior to the closure.
- d. Each Party agrees to cooperate and consult with the other to amicably resolve any dispute or claims arising out of or in relation to this License Agreement.

17. COVENANT AGAINST ASSIGNMENT OF LICENSE: This License Agreement is not assignable by either Party. American Indian Center is not entitled to assign, sub-license, sub-lease or rent the licensed premises to another party, either verbally or in writing.

Assignments by American Indian Center is grounds for immediate termination of this License Agreement.

18. LICENSE TERMINATION & EXPIRATION: In the event of a breach of the terms hereof, the non-defaulting Party shall have the right to terminate this License for cause, upon the giving of four (4) months written notice to the other Party. The Licensee agrees at the expiration or termination of this License Agreement to yield possession of the licensed premises to the District without further demand or notice, in as good order and condition as when they were entered upon by the Licensee. Loss by fire, flood, tornado, and ordinary wear is excepted. If the Licensee fails to yield possession, the Licensee shall pay to the District a penalty of double the annual license fee for each day he or she remains in possession thereafter, in addition to any damages caused by the Licensee to the District's land or improvements, and said payments shall not entitle the Licensee to any interest of any kind or character in or on the licensed premises.

19. NOTICES: The mailing of a notice by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, by personal delivery, express over-night delivery, e-mail or by telecopier transmittal (fax) to the Party shall be sufficient service. Notices shall be deemed served when received if delivered by hand or telecopier or express over-night deliver, or email, and ten (10) days after the date mailed, if mailed as described above.

To District: Forest Preserve District of Kane County
 Attention: Michelle Blackburn
 1996 South Kirk Road, Suite 320
 Geneva, Illinois 60134
 Phone: 630-232-5981
 Email: BlackburnMichelle@KaneForest.com

To Licensee: American Indian Center
 Attention: John Young
 3401 W Ainslie Street
 Chicago, Illinois 60625

Phone: 773-275-5871

Email: Jay.young@chicagoaic.org

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Bison Conservation License Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative as of the day and year first above written.

FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE
COUNTY

By:

Bill Lenert, President

Attest:

Mohammad Iqbal, Secretary

AMERICAN INDIAN CENTER

By:

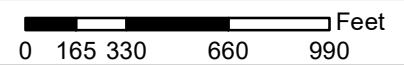
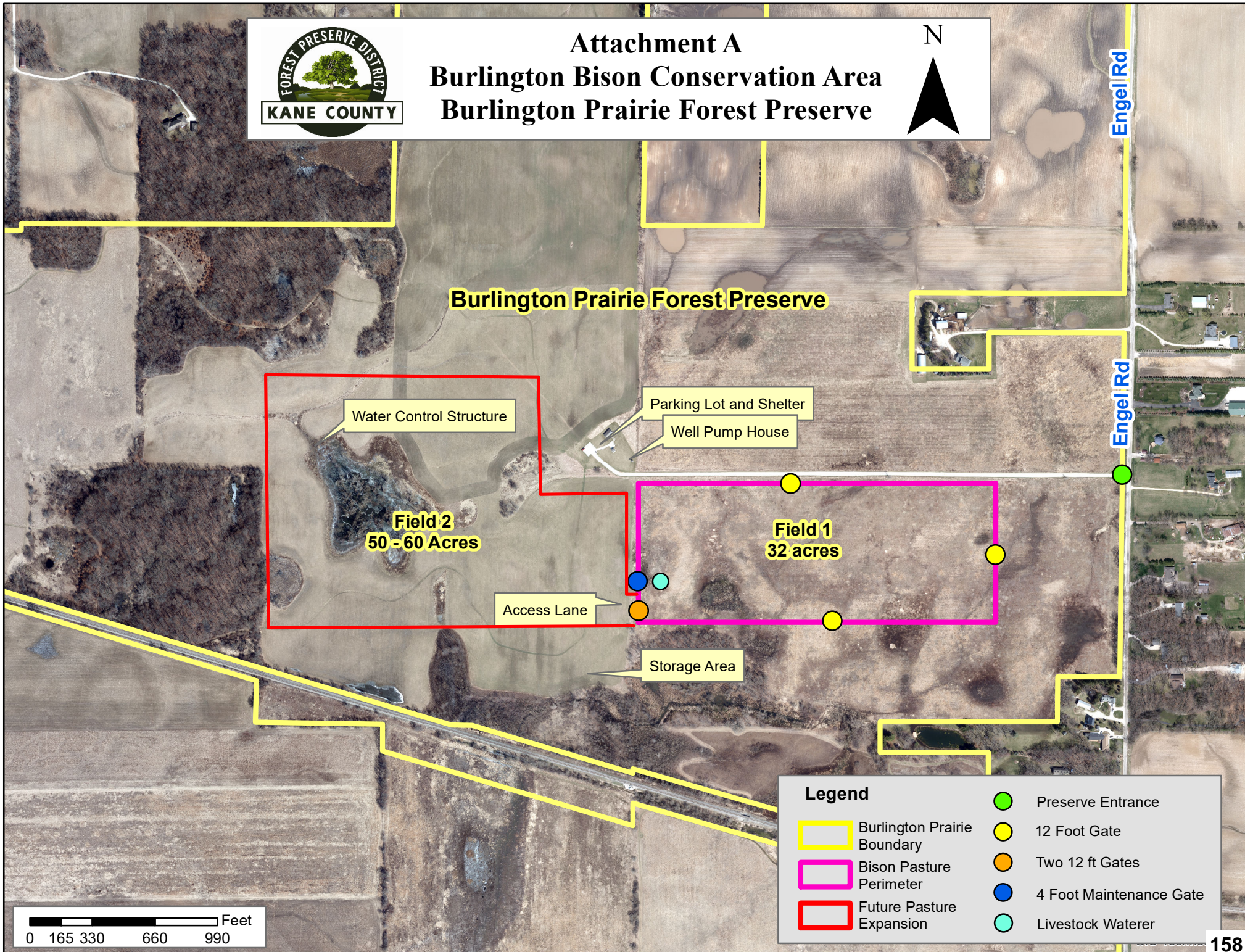
John Young, Co-Executive Director

Attest:

Its Secretary



Attachment A
Burlington Bison Conservation Area
Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve



| Legend | |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| | Burlington Prairie Boundary |
| | Bison Pasture Perimeter |
| | Future Pasture Expansion |
| | Preserve Entrance |
| | 12 Foot Gate |
| | Two 12 ft Gates |
| | 4 Foot Maintenance Gate |
| | Livestock Waterer |

Burlington Prairie Bison Stewardship Plan

Attachment B – Bison Conservation License Agreement

1. Introduction

The Burlington Prairie Bison Stewardship Plan outlines the shared responsibilities of the American Indian Center (AIC), Ruhter Bison, and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County (District) in the care and management of the Burlington Bison Conservation Area. This plan fulfills requirements of the Bison Conservation License Agreement and integrates ecological, cultural, and safety goals into a unified framework.

AIC will serve as cultural steward and primary licensee. Ruhter Bison will serve as technical manager for day-to-day herd care. The District will serve as land manager, infrastructure provider, and oversight authority. Together, these partners will ensure bison are cared for, the prairie is restored, and the public benefits from safe, educational engagement.

2. Goals and Guiding Principles

- Restore and maintain high-quality grassland habitat through regenerative bison grazing.
 - Reconnect urban Native communities to bison as relatives, teachers, and keystone species.
 - Integrate Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) with modern conservation science.
 - Provide safe, transparent protocols for herd management and incident response.
 - Create opportunities for education and engagement with both Native and non-Native communities.
-

3. Herd Management

- **Initial Herd Size:** Approximately 8–10 animals will be introduced in 2025, sourced from The Nature Conservancy’s Nachusa Grasslands herd. Final composition will be determined at the time of transfer, with animals selected by Nachusa as most appropriate for relocation.
 - **Composition:** The initial group will likely consist of a cohesive social unit (such as cows, calves, and yearlings). Keeping familiar animals together supports herd stability, reduces stress, and encourages natural social behavior.
 - **Future Herd Growth:** Herd size may be increased incrementally as conditions allow, up to 15–20 animals when additional acreage (Field 2) becomes available. Stocking rates will be adjusted adaptively to maintain prairie health. Any surplus animals beyond the carrying capacity of the pasture will be managed in consultation with Ruhter Bison.
 - **Monitoring:** The herd and infrastructure will be visually monitored daily when feeding or observing, with more thorough checks of fences, gates, and waterers several times each week.
 - **Feeding:** Supplemental hay and grain will be provided during seasonal stress periods or drought, with all costs borne by AIC.
 - **Veterinary Care:** Veterinary services will be arranged by AIC as needed.
 - **Calves:** Calf ownership and management will follow the Services Agreement between AIC and Ruhter Bison.
 - **Handling:** All herd movement and sorting will use low-stress techniques.
-

4. Grassland and Habitat Management

- **Invasive Species Prevention:** AIC will clean equipment before site entry, responsibly source hay, and address invasive species introductions through removal/control.
- **Adaptive Grazing:** Stocking rates and rotations adjusted annually based on vegetation surveys and forage conditions.
- **Land Management Practices:** The District and AIC will collaborate on prescribed burns, mowing rotations, invasive species control, and other practices to support long-term prairie health.

- **Long-Term Goal:** Use bison as active ecological agents to maintain biodiversity, soil health, and prairie function.
-

5. Infrastructure and Maintenance

- **Fencing & Gates:**
 - District has installed solar perimeter fencing and a Cobett waterer.
 - AIC is responsible for repair and maintenance of fencing, gates, electric fence and energizers, livestock waterer, hydrant connections, storage structure, and any future infrastructure improvements or installations made by the Licensee.
 - **Water System:** AIC maintains hydrant connections and waterer; District maintains the well, pump house, and water control structure.
 - **Mowing & Debris Clearance:** AIC shall keep the storage area, exterior of fence perimeter, and maintenance lanes mowed and clear of debris, as required in the License Agreement.
 - **Corral System:**
 - Planned corral and holding pen designed for sorting calves, loading animals, and handling emergencies (per discussions among Ruhter, Parsons, and Chess).
 - Permanent panels (wood with barrier) combined with a portable Morand system.
 - District funds may support panels for a small system; design details to be finalized collaboratively.
 - **Storage & Roads:** District maintains the main preserve drive and public amenities; AIC repairs any damage caused by its operations.
-

6. Safety and Incident Response

The **Bison Incident Response Plan (Exhibit C)** provides detailed procedures for escapes, mortalities, and emergencies. Key points include:

- 911 and Kane County Public Safety as first contact.
 - Public kept 500 yards back.
 - Herd managed with vehicles/ATVs positioned outside flight zones.
 - Clear chain of command with contacts for AIC, Ruhter, and District staff.
 - Lethal force protocols when public safety is at risk.
-

7. Education and Community Engagement

- **Programs:** AIC will host workshops, tours, storytelling events, and school programs, engaging at least 1,000 people annually.
 - **Interpretation:** AIC and District will jointly develop interpretive signage and an online hub with ecological and cultural information.
 - **Community Partnerships:** Engagement will prioritize Native first-voice perspectives, integrating bison into broader food sovereignty and TEK initiatives.
 - **Evaluation:** Participation will be tracked through sign-ins, surveys, and program reports.
-

8. Evaluation, Record-Keeping, and Reporting

- **Annual Review:** Stocking rates, forage health, herd condition, and habitat outcomes will be reviewed annually with District staff.
- **Program Reports:** AIC will report on education and outreach metrics.
- **Record-Keeping:** AIC and Ruhter Bison will maintain logs of herd health observations, grazing patterns, and incidents, to be available to the District upon request.
- **Adaptive Management:** Adjustments to grazing, herd size, and management practices will be made collaboratively.

*

Procedure to Respond to Bison Incident at Burlington Prairie

Address: 13N240 Engel Rd. Sycamore, IL

1. Prevention and Preparation

The following steps will be taken to prevent bison from escaping the enclosure or facilitate the recapture of an escaped bison:

- a. Perimeters of the enclosure will be properly fenced and monitored regularly for breaches or damage.
- b. Gates will be closed and locked at all times. AIC, Ruhter Bison, and Kane County Forest Preserve will have keys to locks.
- c. New bison will be held in a holding paddock for no less than 48 hours to be accustomed to the new enclosure.
- d. Response teams will be trained and equipped to properly follow these procedures.

2. Response

3. Any reports of a bison outside of the enclosure should go to 911 (Kane COMM Emergency Communications Center) to notify Public Safety. Public Safety will respond and notify a Bison Response Team member:

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| ● Jay Young | AIC co-executive director | Cell 785.312.1086 |
| ● Ruhter staff | Ruhter Bison | Phone |
| ● Patrick Chess | NRM Director | Cell 630-649-1395 |
| ● Bill Graser | NRM Wildlife Biologist | Cell 630-301-2228 |
| ● Michelle Blackburn | Ag Coordinator | Cell 630-470-0990 |

4. If Team is unable to respond in a timely manner or if the bison are not on Kane County Forest Preserve land, 911 should notify surrounding Law Enforcement agencies of the incident, and to respond.

5. Gather basic information on the incident:

- How many bison are outside the fenced enclosure?
- Where are they located?
- How are the bison behaving (running, grazing, threatening life safety)?
- Has anyone been injured?

4. The first responding FPDKC Public Safety Officers or Bison Response Team member should determine:

- Has the fence been compromised, and if so, the exact location?
- Any other pertinent information as stated above.

5. FPDKC PS Officers will assume command of the scene and work in conjunction with the Bison Response Team members to implement this Plan. The goal of the Plan is to:

- Safely get the bison back into their enclosure.
- If this is not possible, or there is a threat to life safety, dispatch the bison.

Incident Response Logistics:

- Bison behavior may be unpredictable. An animal that is cornered, chased, or scared will become aggressive and may charge. Animals that are stressed or anxious will have greater flight distances, which means they will run away when approached even at a further distance. If more than one animal has escaped then manage both as a single escape and do not separate them.
- Give the Bison space and try not to stress the animal.
- Keep the public back at least 500 yards.
- Shut traffic down in the area if necessary.
- Request additional resources as necessary:
 - Law Enforcement Officers from adjoining jurisdictions, Kane County Emergency Management Personnel.
- Move remaining bison away from the breached fence so that additional escapes are prevented.
- Open available enclosure gates for escaped bison to re-enter the pasture.
- Use “range cubes / treats” to lure escaped bison to an open gate.
- Do not stand between the escaped bison and an open gate, or the escaped bison and the herd.
- Utilize vehicles or ATV’s as needed by positioning them in the opposite direction you want the animal to go. Keeps ATV’s, cars, and people outside of the flight zone.
- If the herd is still contained and the escaped bison is running the fence line trying to get back to the herd, then try to lure the herd away from the nearest gate. Ideally the open gate and the enclosed herd will all be within the line of sight of the escaped animal. Open the nearest gate for the escaped bison to return to the herd. Do not stand next to the gate, which will prevent the escaped animal from moving towards the gate. Do not get between the escaped animal and the herd or open gate, which will cause the animal to go further away. You can expect the animal outside of the enclosure to begin panicking once the herd moves further away. Place ATV’s or people outside the flight zone in areas where the bison should NOT go.
- If the herd is contained, but the escaped bison is somewhere else or if the entire herd has escaped, try to move the bison by positioning vehicles or ATVs in the opposite direction from where you want the animal to go. An animal will get scared if you get too close or becomes separated from the herd and may become aggressive. Make sure there are no people, moving vehicles, dogs, loud noises, flapping tarps, etc. in the path of where you want the animal to go. Move them towards an open gate. Do not stand or block the gate.
- People assisting in driving or moving an animal should have an escape route in the event an animal charges. Escape routes can be behind large trees, rocks, under fences, or in

cars. If the bison poses a threat to human life and lethal force is required, use a rifle at close range. Shoot the animal behind the ear for a quick and clean kill.

- If needed, FPDKC Police have two high powered rifles at their disposal for escape events.
- Ruhter/AIC will make the decision for euthanasia, outside of an emergency situation that poses immediate threat to public safety.

Burlington Prairie FP Map and gate locations:



Burlington Bison Pasture Emergency Response Map



Lenschow Rd

Lenschow Rd

Engel Rd

County Line Rd

Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve

Burlington Prairie Forest Preserve

12N565 W COUNTY LINE RD

49W630 PLANK RD

50W014 PLANK RD

50W050
49W924
49W880
49W830
49W800
49W794
49W720
14N060

49W475

13N403
13N375
13N345
13N325
13N275
13N245
13N193
13N157
13N119
13N091
13N055
13N017

13N286 Engel Rd

13N040
12N988
12N932
12N882

Gate 1
Gate 2
Gate 3
Gate 4
Gate 5

Legend

- Burlington Prairie Boundary
- Fence Perimeter

- Preserve Entrance
- 12 Foot Gate
- Two 12 ft Gates
- 4 Foot Maintenance Gate

0 262.5525 1,050 1,575 Feet

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois that the District be, and hereby is, authorized to purchase the real estate described in Exhibit A, under such terms and conditions as included in the Purchase Contract.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 14th day of October, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

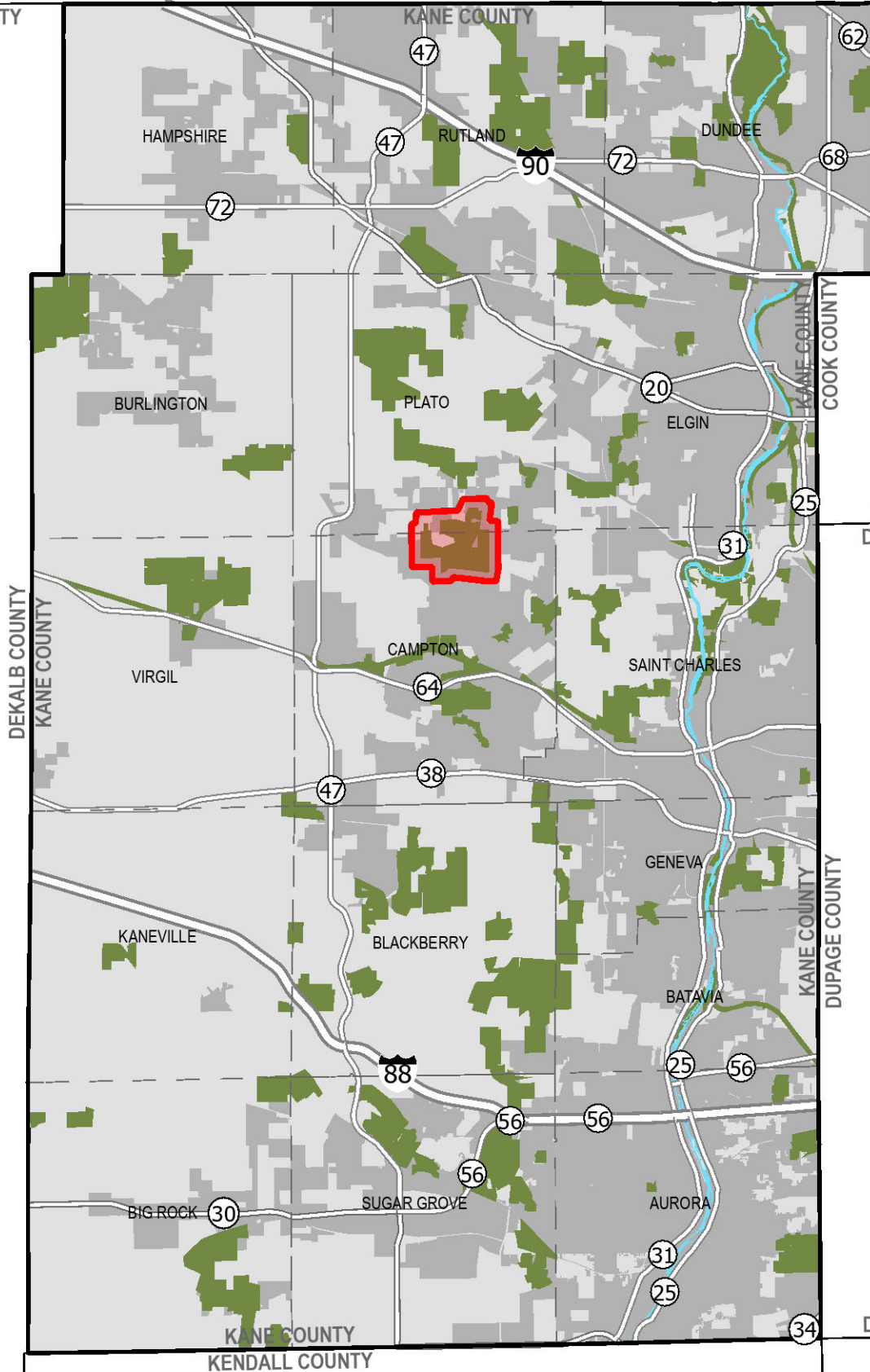
Meissner-Corrn F.P.

County Location Map

St. Charles, IL

MCHENRY COUNTY
DEKALB COUNTY

MCHENRY COUNTY



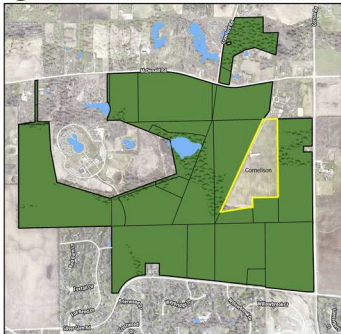
COOK COUNTY
DUPAGE COUNTY



DUPAGE COUNTY
WILL COUNTY



Rolling Oaks Addition (Meissner-Corron F.P.)



Forest Preserve Property

Water

Wetlands

AcquisitionParcels

| PIN | TaxName | Acres |
|------------|------------|-----------|
| 0802100012 | Cornelison | 44.455399 |

170

0 Feet

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. DOC-2025-26
DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORTS



Community Engagement Department Memorandum

To: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
From: Laurie Metanchuk, Community Engagement Director
Date: 10/14/2025
Re: September 2025 Report

Executive Summary

Community Engagement strengthens public support for the Forest Preserve District's mission by connecting residents to their forest preserves through communication, education, and outreach. These efforts benefit the District by building public support, expanding stewardship, strengthening awareness, and inspiring the next generation.

In September, the Community Engagement team:

- Expanded **digital reach by 2.2%**
- **Received 243,079 impressions (up 38.8% from August) on social media**
- Reached **2,157 individuals through programs and nature center visits**
- Engaged **1,135 attendees in environmental education initiatives**
- Successfully hosted and helped generate **\$24,678 in net proceeds from at Kane Forest Preserve Foundation Golf Outing** to help support the nature play space project at LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserve

Communications & Marketing

DIGITAL MEDIA

- **Follower Growth:** +2.2% over August (Facebook +302, Instagram flat, +75, LinkedIn +37, Twitter/X +75, TikTok +15 and YouTube +73)
- **Impressions:** 243,079 (+38.8% from August)
- **Top Monthly Posts by Engagement:**
 - 9/4 Facebook Post: *Today marks the start of the Great Orb Hunt:* 8,555 views, 458 engagement, 12 shares
 - 9/9 Facebook Post: *Ribbon-cutting celebration in Sugar Grove:* 4,922 views, 429 engagements, 2 shares
 - 9/22 Facebook Post: *Head out from Sept. 4 through Sept. 30 for your chance to find and keep a hand-crafted orb:* 4,564 views; 415 engagements, 5 shares
 - 9/22 Facebook Post: *Thank you, volunteers (Fox River Day clean-up):* 5,042 views, 333 total engagements, 5 shares
- **Video/Reel Content:** 6 videos produced (5,457 views total)
- **Website Traffic:** 15,596 users, 37,251 page views

Community Engagement Department Memorandum

September 2025 Report

TREE LINE NEWSLETTER

Our current print subscribers total 5,415 (+0). Current email subscribers total 15,723 (+6), for a combined total of 21,138 subscribers (+6). As always, free subscriptions to *The TreeLine* newsletter are available at: http://bit.ly/ForestPreserve_Email.

EVENTS, CONFERENCES, MEETINGS & TRAINING

3CMA Conference: On Sept. 3-5, Director Metanchuk attended the City-County Communications & Marketing Association (3CMA) Conference in Las Vegas. Sessions attended included: leveraging technology for effective public outreach, incorporating artificial intelligence into the design process, navigating misinformation on social media, social media and artificial intelligence as tools for public good, communications and community support, creating a plan to implement accessibility requirements on your website, local government storytelling that builds connection, and advances in risk and crisis communication.

FPDKC Volunteer Appreciation Dinner: On Sept. 10, Director Metanchuk and Environmental Education Manager Barb McKittrick represented the Community Engagement department at the District's Volunteer Appreciation Dinner in North Aurora. Manager McKittrick presented the Education Program Volunteer of the Year Award to Nancy Hannah and Nature Center Host of the Year Award to Bob Brill. We are so grateful to all of our environmental education volunteers! It was amazing to hear about their collective annual efforts, including 811 workdays and events and workforce contribution valued at \$530,303.97.



September 2025 Report

Environmental Education



SEPTEMBER SPOTLIGHT

Our annual Harvest Fest has been a fixture in the Aurora area for over 20 years, providing family-friendly, fall fun. At this year's Harvest Fest on Sept. 28, more than 170 attendees enjoyed live folk music, harvest-themed crafts and games, pumpkin painting, seasonal refreshments, touch-a-tractor activities, educational stations and fishing in Lake Patterson. Thank you to all the departments that helped us make this festival such a success, especially South Operations and Public Safety.



PROGRAM REACH & REVENUE GENERATION

Kids, and adults, of all ages got into the spirit at Harvest Fest, playing interactive musical instruments along with performers from the Old Town School of Folk Music.

| Programs | Programs Completed (Monthly) | Attendance (Monthly) | Avg Attendance Per Program (Monthly) | Programs Completed (Total FY) | Attendance (Total FY) | Avg Attendance Per Program (Total FY) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Public | 15 | 461 | 31 | 45 | 1367 | 30 |
| School | 9 | 309 | 34 | 15 | 398 | 27 |
| Scout | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 20 | 20 |
| Community | 5 | 240 | 48 | 17 | 560 | 33 |
| Outreach | 1 | 125 | 125 | 4 | 350 | 88 |
| Learn from the Experts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 77 | 26 |
| Virtual Public* | 1 | n/a | n/a | 3 | n/a | n/a |
| Virtual School | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Program Totals | 31 | 1,135 | 38 | 88 | 2,772 | 33 |
| Nature Center Visitors | | 1022 | | | 2993 | |
| Total Attendance | | 2157 | | | 5765 | |
| Revenues[^] | \$940 | | | | | |

*Note: Only webinars have live attendees

[^]Excludes LFE/KCCN partnership revenues.

September 2025 Report



"The programming offering by KCFP is outstanding and one of if not the best benefits I receive as a Kane County tax payer. Thanks you [sp] for offering all of this amazing programming."

— "Nurtured by Nature" program participant

"This was an amazing program. We were able to see so many interesting things, the moon up close, Saturn and one of its moons as well as several nebulas. The club members were so knowledgeable and friendly. Loved seeing the excitement of the children in attendance."

— "Moon and Star Party" participant

"Barb [Environmental Education Manager Barb McKittrick] is outstanding. The programming offered by kcfp is simply outstanding."

— Participant in "Knock out the Noxious" program

IN-PERSON PROGRAMS

- **Public Programs** — Each season, the naturalist team custom-curates new seasonal programs that interpret our local ecology, with the goal of inspiring connections with nature. Of the seven new public programs launched this month, of special note were:

- In the 4th session in a series of successful *Open Fishing Clinics* at Oakhurst, partners from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources Urban and Community Fishing Program joined Naturalist Erica Lemon for an evening at Oakhurst Forest Preserve. Anglers practiced their casting and harvesting techniques and learned about the fish native to Illinois waters.



Beginning anglers enjoyed catching bluegill and learning about aquatic ecology.

- In partnership with the Kane County Department of Environmental and Water Resources, Environmental Education Manager McKittrick designed an evening of nighttime fun and learning in support of dark sky protection. The 44 participants in *Wildlife under a Dark Sky* traveled to different educational stations at Creek Bend Nature Center to learn about the different animals that come out after dark and the ways that light pollution threatens their existence. They enjoyed wildlife-themed games and crafts at stations manned by volunteers and local Dark-sky International delegates, ending with a night hike to look and listen for nocturnal animals and a campfire gathering, complete with s'mores!



Wildlife abounds in our forest preserves after dark and most of these animals depend on deep, dark nights to thrive.

- Teaming up with Volunteer Steward Nikki Matthiscyk, Environmental Education Manager McKittrick led *Knockout the Noxious* at Les Arends Forest Preserve. She explained the differences between native and non-native plants, described how noxious weeds infiltrate and degrade our ecosystems and pointed out examples of local invasive plants. After a short hike to explore the preserve for examples of invasive species, the 20 participants got started practicing invasive plant removal with Nikki. This was an extremely effective partnership that grew the volunteer base at Les Arends Forest Preserve, and we hope to team up with Volunteer Stewards at other preserves on similar programming.



Invasive plant species not only degrade biodiversity of the plant community, they reduce habitat and food sources for native wildlife.

- In our effort to support “cradle to grave” nature programming and attract people of all ages to our natural areas, we expanded our youth offering this month with a new monthly program for

September 2025 Report

children in kindergarten to 2nd grade. Led by Naturalist Lisa O'Brien, *Twigs to Trees* extends our popular pre-school *Little Saplings* program. During each session, children investigate seasonal nature themes as they explore the woods and wilds with nature-based play. In its inaugural month, nine children (many of them Little Saplings graduates) gathered at Creek Bend Nature Center for a focus on *Prairies, Spiders & Insects...Oh, My!*

- **Community & Outreach Programs** – A significant portion of the naturalist team's efforts involve traveling to and educating community groups, school classes and partner library patrons. Community programs are given at or for private organizations like garden clubs, service organizations, church groups, private school/day care centers and senior centers.

In September, Environmental Education Manager McKittrick traveled to the Huntley Sun City location to present a program on *Witness Trees* for 175 members of the Sunflower Garden Club. Naturalist Josh Libman welcomed 20 Awesome Life Academy special needs adults to LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserve for a *Discovery Hike*. Naturalist Amber Ross welcomed 32 special needs folks from two different Northern Illinois Special Recreation Association centers to Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve for a Geocaching/Orienteering program. Participants learned to use a compass and then practiced their newfound skills on a fun orienteering course. Naturalist Lemon lead a *Wonderful Prairies* program at Dick Young Forest Preserve for 14 patrons of the Messenger Public Library.

Outreach programs are given at public schools, day care centers and libraries. Naturalists Ross and Lemon visited 125 4th graders at Country Trails Elementary (D301) with a *Traveling Naturalist: Nature Detectives* program, using pelts and skulls to teach students about the native wildlife of Kane County.

- **School Programs** – Partnering with colleagues from Friends of the Fox River, we co-led a conservation field day for 50 South Elgin High School (U46) students at Tyler Creek Forest Preserve.



September 2025 Report

Naturalists Lemon, Libman and O'Brien taught field session on *Soils, Woodlands, and Prairies*, while FotFR got students into Tyler Creek to study stream ecology.

Large school field trip season is back! Howard B. Thomas (D301) bussed 125 students to LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserve for a full-day field experience. Naturalists Libman, Ross and Lemon each led stations on the *Wonderful Prairie*, while school teachers taught other ecology stations during a rotational travel day. The GeoAdventure Club from Wredling Middle School (D303) joined Naturalist Lemon for a *River Study* at LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserve. The 24 students enjoyed collecting macroinvertebrates and learning about water quality, as well as the impact of mammals (beavers!) on waterways. Naturalist Libman led two *Homeschool Hikes* for a total of 73 kids from four different homeschool networks at Tyler Creek, Otter Creek, Lake Run and LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserves.

Rental Facilities

BARBARA BELDING LODGE AT BREWSTER CREEK FOREST PRESERVE

Students used kick seine nets and dip nets to collect macroinvertebrates from Tyler Creek.

In September, the lodge hosted four meetings and one special event, totaling \$1,100.

CREEK BEND NATURE CENTER AT LEROY OAKES FOREST PRESERVE

In September, Creek Bend hosted three special events, totaling \$9,000.



Human Resources Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Jennifer Clough, Director of Human Resources
DATE: October 14, 2025
RE: September 2025 Report

Human Resources:

- The District experienced no turnover in staff during the month of September, marking four consecutive months without attrition. The department supported the onboarding of the District's first Deputy Director as well as the orientation for one part-time police officer.
- The recruitment process for the Human Resources Manager is ongoing, with interviews having been scheduled with qualified candidates. The position is dependent upon the Commission's October consideration of a contract to outsource payroll processes to ADP. This position would play a key role in the development, implementation and ongoing management of new programs and processes related to the software migration.
- The Department is also supporting the recruitment process for a part-time Administrative Specialist with the Police Department. This niche position is challenging to place in today's market; however, in its second advertisement period, experienced applicants have submitted interest.
- The majority of the District's seasonal positions have moved into the offboarding phase (with open opportunities for Ranger Technicians still available); and recruitment activities for temporary assistance in the Finance and HR departments to provide added resources as current staff participate in demanding payroll and HRIS system conversions, have been successful.
- The District has elected to participate in a cost savings opportunity for its major medical insurance plans. A one percent (1%) reduction in medical premiums will be effective January 1, 2026. The Encircle program modifies access to GLP-1 drugs for weight loss, implementing programmatic requirements that are associated with better patient outcomes. The Department is in the process of updating IPBC/PlanSource and New World records, and made employees aware of the shared savings at the recent All Staff meeting.
- Fall Open Enrollment preparation has begun. In addition to offering opportunities for District staff to contribute to pre-tax savings accounts for healthcare, dependent care, and public transportation benefits, or elect voluntary life insurance coverage, the Department is updating its Section 125 Cafeteria Plan and will present it to the Commission for review and approval once IRS maximum thresholds for these and other benefits are confirmed.
- The District continues its formal negotiations with the District's full-time police officers' collective bargaining unit with the Metropolitan Alliance of Police.
- In September, department staff participated in the PDRMA legal update and discussion and Certificates of Insurance training, several ADP discovery calls, the IPBC Member Update meeting, and completed the IPRA salary benchmarking survey. In addition, they volunteered at the Kane Forest Foundation annual golf outing, hosted the annual Volunteer Appreciation Event, joined the Harvest Festival at Oakhurst, attended the Fall All Staff meeting, and coordinated and hiked weekly Work Capacity Test trainings.

Safety and Wellness:

There was one worker's compensation claim in September; while stepping down from a trailer, an employee slipped on wet pavement and fell to the ground sustaining a head contusion. Six employees have been injured this year. The 10-year rolling average is 7.6 employee injuries per year. There were no new property or liability claims during the month.



Human Resources Department Memorandum

- The Department continued its Work Capacity Test pilot project with Natural Resources Management hosting weekly training opportunities for participating staff. The program is a risk management and employee wellness initiative to ensure that District staff responsible for prescribed burning are appropriately fit for the physically demanding and dangerous task. The District will lead its peers with a successful implementation of this initiative.
- The Safety and Wellness Coordinator attended the quarterly PDRMA Safety Coordinator Group meeting, sharing the District's vehicle backing policy with the members as a template for their use. Additionally, the group reviewed special event risk management processes and a recommended checklist and discussed electric bike use ordinances among members.
- Numerous safety inspections and maintenance activities occur during the summer months. In September, annual fire alarm/suppression system testing at Brewster Creek Lodge and Creek Bend Nature Center took place.
- CPR/First aid training was provided to District employees and state required spill prevention and countermeasure annual training was presented to Natural Resources employees at Mill Creek.
- An FY2025-2026 budget request provides funding for the replacement of six AED units that have reached the end of their usable life. The new units were put into service in the field in September, completing the third of a four-year replacement program for the District's complete set of countywide District owned AED units.
- The Safety and Wellness Coordinator completed refresher training online for claims reporting as well as training on effective communication strategies for employee interactions to satisfy PDRMA Risk Management Review requirements for 2025. Staff also participated in the monthly IDPH ambassador meeting during which immunization recommendations were released for the 2025-2026 respiratory virus season.
- The Department submitted a PDRMA risk management grant for six portable lightning detectors for field employees. Chosen grant winners will be notified in November.

Volunteer Resources:

In September, 1,045 volunteer hours at 75 events were given to the District!

- September was a whirlwind of activity, events, and appreciation, with weather that didn't limit volunteerism!
- Staff hosted the 2025 Volunteer Appreciation Dinner on Wednesday, September 10th at The Wilds in North Aurora with over 100 volunteers, elected officials, and staff gathered together to recognize and reward the volunteer program's individual and collective successes.
- The Volunteer Coordinator represented the District and spread the word about our work and opportunities to serve at the Waubesa Community College involvement fair and the Aurora University fair in September.
- Successful events the District hosted across the county in September included seed harvests (joined by Batavia High School's Eco Club and Science National Honors group); It's Our Fox River Day (IOFRD) at three locations Glenwood, Fabian, and Tekakwitha; and National Public Lands Day at LeRoy Oakes, where Toyota celebrated their 22nd year of participation. Finally, our friends at Awesome Life Academy helped at the Durant Peterson House. These events and more were again made possible by donations for snacks and drinks through the District's partnership with Fresh Thyme Market in Geneva.
- Staff met with the Executive Director to discuss Environmental Sustainability Team (EST) goals and the carbon footprint work the committee will begin to undertake.
- The Stewardship Specialist attended the AMS retreat with Natural Resources Management staff to understand past and present volunteer projects and brainstorm in the creation of a steward AMS with objectives that combine preexisting volunteer projects with new staff identified areas of focus.
- In coordination with staff, site visits are being conducted to help guide stewards towards projects that supplement staff work instead of volunteers working in areas that are less ideal. Staff met with the co-stewards of Les Arends to provide clarification on projects and best practices at their site.
- The team was able to meet five stewards in the month of September and fill a total of 11 tool and herbicide requests.



Human Resources Department Memorandum



Left: Batavia HS Eco Club / Science National Honor Society joined us for a harvest at Dick Young FP Sept. 25th
Right: Executive Director Ben Haberthur addresses the crowd of volunteers at The Wilds on Sept 10th



Left: Stress Lab presentation at the District All Staff event at Brewster Creek September 16th
Right: Awesome Life Academy stacking wood and doing good at LeRoy Oakes and Durant House Sept 3rd



Left: Mounted Rangers Donna and Connie horsing around at Fall Harvest at Oakhurst Sept 28th
Right: Staff, volunteers and partner agencies enjoying a beautiful morning at Hannaford Woods Sept 24th



Public Safety Department Memorandum



TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Paul Burger, Director of Public Safety/Chief of Police
RE: September 2025 Report

REPORTS

27 reports were taken from 174 dispatched calls for service.

CITATIONS & WARNINGS ISSUED

34 total citations written: 30 ordinance violations, 4 written warnings.

REPORT HIGHLIGHT SYNOPSIS

Mistaken Identification

A call came in from a patron fishing at Ferson Creek within LeRoy Oakes FP, reporting that he found human remains. Several officers, Coroner staff, and Fox River Fire Protection District responded to the scene. After retrieving the remains from the creek, evaluation concluded that the remains were from a beaver, not human. The remains were taken by Coroner staff and the scene was cleared.

Missing Persons

An Elgin woman was reported missing by her mother who said she had lost contact with her daughter who had fallen off her bicycle on the trail by Raymond Street, and needed help. Officers conducted a search effort, including using a drone to search the area. During the search, the missing woman's wallet was found lying underneath a bench on the trail. The missing woman was eventually located and released from the scene.

Officers, along with Carpentersville Police and Fire Departments, were called to the Fox River Trail at Kings Rd and Algonquin Rd in an effort to locate a subject that was reported to have jumped into the Fox River and had not resurfaced. After several hours of investigation, the call was unfounded and the search was concluded.

Burglary to Vehicle

An officer responded to Glenwood Park FP for a burglary to motor vehicle. A patron was walking his dog when he witnessed a male subject drive up to a parked car, get out, and break the windshield of the car. The offender took two bags from the passenger side of the vehicle and drove off. The patron was able to take a photo of the subject's vehicle, but noticed the car had no front or rear plates. The officer spoke with the victim to get a report of the missing items. While speaking with the officer, the victim received a text message that one of her credit cards had been charged \$504 at a Speedway in Aurora. The officer drove to the location and spoke with a witness who stated she saw a man come inside the gas station and purchase a \$500 gift card and walk off in a hurry. The officer was able to secure video footage from the station. The investigation is ongoing.

Disorderly Conduct & Battery

A woman was riding her bike southbound on the Fox River Trail approaching Jon Duerr FP, when a man walking northbound on the trail lunged at her with a closed fist as she attempted to pass. The biker was able to pass and notified police. Officers responded to the scene and spoke with the biker. The man was located and found to be intoxicated and admitted to lunging at the female biker. The man was issued a citation for disorderly conduct and South Elgin Fire Department EMS were called to evaluate the man. EMS arrived and transported the man to St. Joseph's Hospital.

In the last week of September, many local high schools were having homecomings. Fabyan FP is a very popular spot to take homecoming photos. With so many visitors, the parking lots quickly fill up and some even illegally park on the turf. An officer and Geneva Fire Department EMS were called when a woman was shoved and pushed to the ground in an altercation over a parking spot. The woman suffered a minor contusion to her wrist, a small abrasion to her elbow, and also struck the back of her head on the ground when she fell. EMS checked the woman, who refused further treatment. After the incident occurred, the offender walked off and was unable to be located. Witnesses have turned over video and photo evidence of the incident to the officer.

Accidents

An ambulance and officer were called to the Fox River Trail, near Elgin Ave and Covey St in East Dundee, for a subject that crashed into a tree while riding his e-bike. While in route, officers received word that the patient was being transported to Sherman Hospital. At the hospital, officers spoke with hospital staff and East Dundee Fire Department EMS. The patient was riding his e-bike and crashed into a tree for an unknown reason. The accident knocked out all of the patient's top row of teeth, dislocated his jaw, and likely broke one or more ribs. A report of the incident was taken, and the investigation is ongoing.

Male and female teenage patrons were at Dick Young FP, when the girl went to use the bathroom and found the door stuck. She pulled hard on the door, which gave way and scraped the top of her foot, causing a large gash. The male called 911 and an ambulance and officer were dispatched. The girl was transported to Delnor Hospital for treatment.

Public Indecency

A patron contacted staff, regarding a male subject walking around Oakhurst FP without any clothes. The patron shared a photo they took of the man with staff. An officer responded to the scene and was able to locate the man sitting in his parked vehicle at the preserve. The man was issued a citation for public indecency.

TRAINING & MEETINGS

Meetings:

- Volunteer Appreciation Dinner (Chief Burger)
- All Staff (Burger, Hayes, Konecki, Kotlarz)
- KaneComm Quarterly (Chief Burger)
- IPLEA (Ofc. Kelly)
- Mounted Rangers (Ofc. Rochotte)

Training:

- Departmental Police Law Training / U.S. Supreme Court Rulings
- Departmental Range Date
- ATV End User / DPPD (Officers Kotlarz & Rochotte)
- High Risk Traffic Stops / NEMRT (Ofc. Kosevich)
- Responding to Autism / NEMRT (Ofc. Kotlarz)

September 2025 Reports by Location/Offense

| Location | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Planning & Land Protection Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director

FROM: Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, Director of Planning & Land Protection
Zach Tegge, Landscape Architect

RE: September 2025 Department Monthly Report

LAND ACQUISITION & PLANNING

Staff continues to work with the Land Acquisition Committee on the evaluation and acquisition of properties.

GRANT PROJECTS

MILL CREEK GREENWAY FOREST PRESERVE – OSLAD ARCHERY RANGE AND PRESERVE DEVELOPMENT

The District was awarded an Open space Land Acquisition Grant (OSLAD) in 2023 for improvements to the Mill Creek Greenway Forest Preserve. This project will develop the 62.5 acres purchased in 2016 with Land Water Conservation Funding (LWCF) by introducing resource-based recreation elements that include an outdoor archery range (first of the District's kind), interpretive nature trails, 60+ acres of prairie restoration, parking, restrooms, and design for a future linkage to a regional bike trail.

- Major grading of the site complete. Stormwater detention basin shaped and restored with seed.



BIG ROCK FOREST PRESERVE – RTP LIMESTONE TRAIL RESURFACING

In 2023, the District was awarded a Recreational Trail Program (RTP) grant to provide a trail connection between the Deer Valley property and Big Rock campground and to assist with the resurfacing of 1.57 miles of limestone trails at Big Rock Forest Preserve. Installed in 2014, sections of the limestone trails, especially in the woodland



area are experiencing erosion and are in need of significant resurfacing. The RTP grant, will fund 80% of the project costs up to \$200,000.00.

- Project 95% complete. Several sections of trail to be smoothed out and built up along the sides to prevent future erosion. Erosion matting that was installed was the wrong material, so Obsidian has removed and replaced with the appropriate snake-safe erosion blanket.

FITCHIE CREEK FOREST PRESERVE – RTP LIMESTONE TRAIL RESURFACING

On September 24, 2024 the District was awarded a Recreational Trail Program (RTP) grant to assist in the restoration of the existing limestone trail at Fitchie Creek Forest Preserve. Sections of the trail, especially that section within the wooded area, experience significant washout and flooding. The project will include addressing known drainage issues and resurfacing of the limestone trail. The RTP grant, will fund 80% of the project costs up to \$200,000.00.

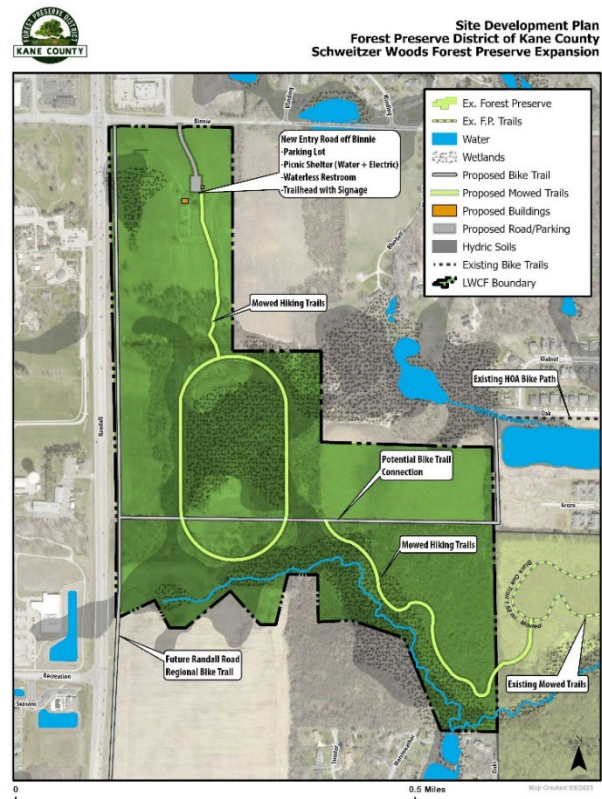
- Design and engineering are expected to begin in later summer. The project is expected to be bid in late fall of 2025/2026 with construction anticipated to begin in early summer 2026.



GRANT APPLICATIONS – PENDING

LAND WATER CONSERVATION FUND (LWCF) GRANT APPLICATION- SCHWEITZER WOODS EXPANSION PROJECT.

The Forest Preserve District of Kane County seeks funding assistance through the 2025 LWCF grant cycle to acquire an additional 122 acres of ecologically significant land adjacent to the existing Schweitzer Woods Forest Preserve. This expansion is aimed at protecting sensitive habitats, enhancing recreational opportunities, and ensuring long-term conservation of regional biodiversity. The proposed property lies immediately west of the current Schweitzer Woods Forest Preserve boundary and represents a rare opportunity to secure contiguous natural land in a rapidly urbanizing area of northern Kane County. The land is primarily composed of upland oak-hickory woodlands, open meadow, and seasonal wetlands, consistent with the native ecological profile of the existing preserve.



Acquisition of this land will not only preserve these important habitats but will also expand passive recreational access and trail continuity for the public.

- District applied for grant on September 30th, through the IDNR Amplifund system.

MUIRHEAD SPRINGS FOREST PRESERVE - WILDLIFE OBSERVATION PLATFORM

Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve contains the first wetland mitigation bank created by the District. The volume and diversity of birds that have returned to this wetland is unrivaled by any previous projects completed by the District. Multiple state and federal threatened and endangered species have been seen utilizing the site, and the word of this success is widespread amongst the “birding” community. As a result, birders have inundated the site hoping for glimpses of these rarities. This increase in visitors to the preserve has created issues with the establishment of the wetland plants required for the mitigation bank. The proposed wildlife-observation platform was included as a key project for the 2024 Land Acquisition & Preserve Improvement Referendum. It includes the construction of a raised observation deck that would be installed close to the water. It would allow visitors of differing abilities access to view the birds and the wetland, without causing damage to the plant community and disturbing the birds’ activities. The District plans to seek funding assistance from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Open Space Land Acquisition & Development grant (OSLAD) which, if awarded, would reimburse up to \$600,000 for development.

- Wight and District staff submitted application within the IDNR Amplifund system.



CAPITAL PROJECTS

MUIRHEAD SPRINGS FOREST PRESERVE - WETLAND/STREAM MITIGATION BANK PROJECT

In 2017, the District began planning to restore over 200 acres of wetland at Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve as part of a wetland mitigation bank. V3 Companies was chosen and approved to be the consultant for this project. Staff and V3 met on-site to review the site conditions.

- V3 continues management of the plantings. Additional planting is expected in fall 2025.



BRUNNER FAMILY FOREST PRESERVE - TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

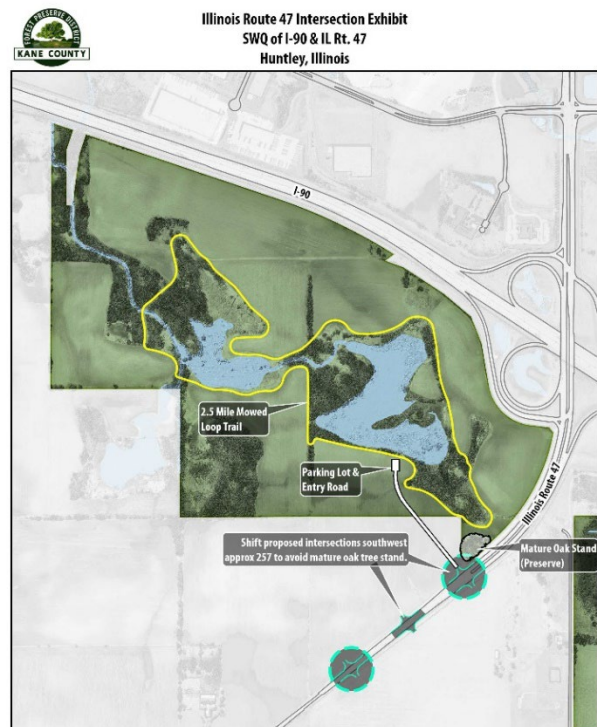
The Brunner Family (709.22 acres) and Buffalo Park (28.46 acres) Forest Preserves total 737.92 acres, and are located in the northeast corner of Kane County. In 2024, the District completed improvements at the far north end of the preserve. This included a new shelter, bathroom, and trail connection from the northerly parking lot to shelter/bathroom parking lot, and a new sled hill.

Improvements proposed for 2025-2026 include grading and drainage improvements along the older section of limestone trail and resurfacing the section of asphalt trail.

- Obsidian began project in late September. They will excavate for the culverts first, and then grade the trail surfaces so that they can be laid in asphalt towards the end of October/early November.

NEWLY ACQUIRED FOREST PRESERVE IN HUNTLEY – ROUTE 47 ACCESS

In 2024, the District acquired 298 acres in Huntley, at the southwest intersection of Illinois Route 47 (IL-47) and Interstate 90 (I-90). The property includes old oaks, a never-plowed sedge meadow, and more than 25 acres of prime waterfowl habitat. During the acquisition process, it was discovered that the approved entrance to the property is located at the edge of the eastbound I-90 exit ramp and IL-47. As part of the acquisition, an access easement on IL-47 was granted to the District by the adjacent property



owner and the Village of Huntley. However, before a new entrance can be constructed, the District must also seek approval from IDOT.

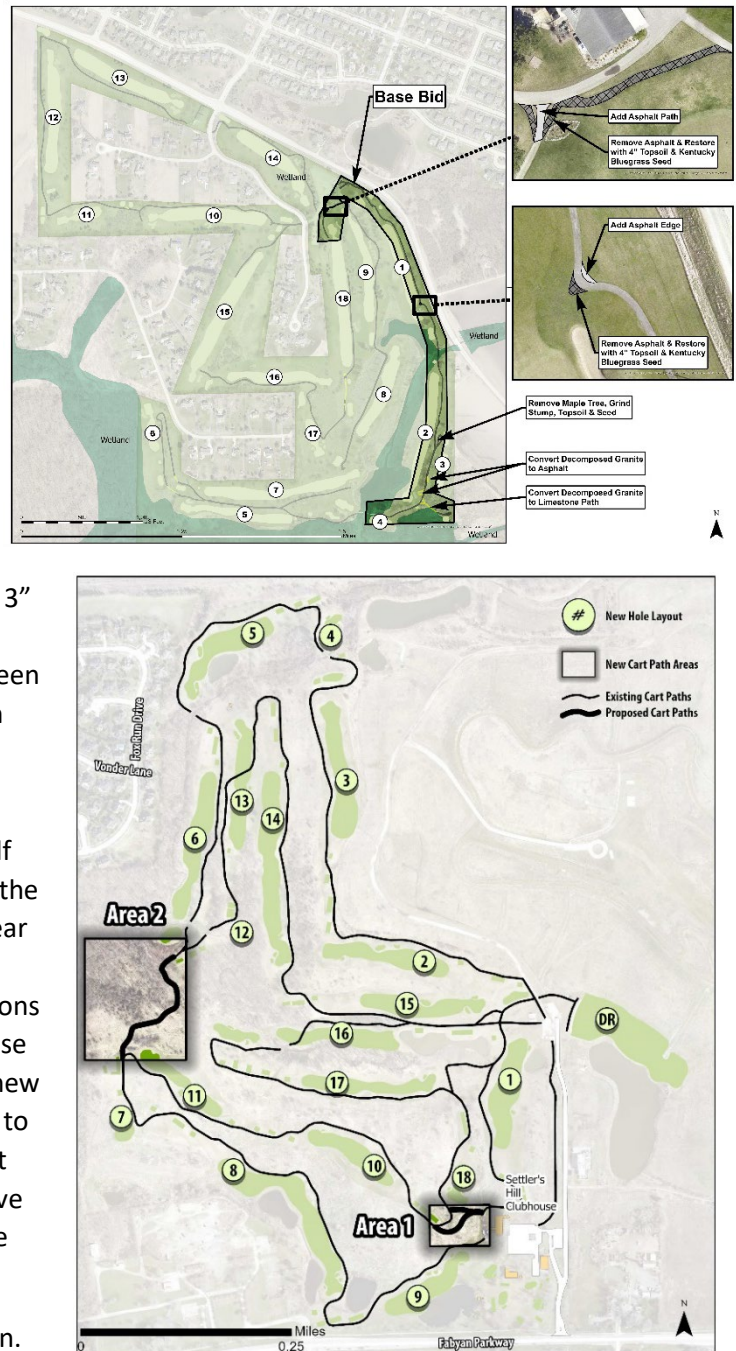
- Project kick-off meeting held on August 5th. CBRE is working on concept plans to submit to IDOT for approval in late September/early October.

RESURFACING OF HUGHES CREEK GOLF CLUB CART PATHS AND NEW CART PATH CONSTRUCTION AT SETTLER'S HILL GOLF COURSE

The existing cart paths at Hughes Creek Golf Club were installed in phases from the late 1990's to the early 2000's and are showing significant signs of deterioration and failure in large sections. Just recently, half of hole #4 and up to hole #9 green were resurfaced. This project will focus on pulverizing-in-place and resurfacing cart paths near the clubhouse, and from hole #1 to the bridge at hole #4. Minor path adjustments will be made additionally near the clubhouse and at green #1. The additional surface course will add approximately 3" of height to the path, and will be backfilled and seeded to maintain a smooth transition. In between holes #3 and #4, certain portions of the cart path will be converted from decomposed granite to either limestone or asphalt.

The existing numbered layout at Settler's Hill Golf Course was designed so that golfers would have the option to return to a potential new clubhouse near the new driving range, after holes 9 and 18. This project focuses on adding key cart path connections so that golfers can return to the existing clubhouse after holes 9 and 18. This will involve building a new path from the current tee box at #6 and connect to current tee box #15. A new split path will be built just west of the clubhouse to allow golfers to drive up to the new #10 tee and return down the same path after the new #18.

- Project awarded to Maneval Construction. They will begin work mid-October.



RUTLAND FOREST PRESERVE – RELOCATION OF EAKIN CREEK CROSSING

Rutland Forest Preserve is a large preserve located just west of Elgin on Big Timber Road. The area of the preserve north of Big Timber Road has been improved with picnic areas, parking, and trails. The area south of Big Timber Road has some areas of wetland along Eakin Creek, which flows through the site, however a majority of the site is currently farmed in the District's agriculture program. Currently, access to the agricultural field utilizes an easement with the adjacent land owner. The current crossing over the creek is very narrow for the wide farming equipment, and the supporting footings are beginning to fail. In 2017, WBK Engineering was retained by the District to review the existing conditions and recommend the best approach to address concerns. It was determined that the best long-term solution would be to abandon and remove the existing crossing, and construct a new wider structure further to the east. The new location would allow the District to eliminate the shared access easement with the adjacent land owner, to reduce risk and establish a future public access to the southern half of Rutland Forest Preserve. The wider crossing will be safer for the current farmer and District maintenance vehicles it and will be designed in such a way as to accommodate pedestrians when the area is restored.



- Project kick-off meeting held on August 5th. WBK engineering began initial survey work to verify preferred site location.

MISCELLANEOUS UPDATES

- September 4th – Pre-construction meeting held with Earthwerks re: the Mill Creek Greenway project.
- September 5th – Staff working with LV Brown Studio to design an interpretive sign for the council ring area at Johnson's Mound. Part of the Grand Victoria Riverboat Grant program.
- September 15th – Staff used GPS equipment to help lay out the proposed asphalt trail sections and culverts for the Brunner Family project.
- September 16th – Grant meeting with Wight re: Muirhead Springs Overlook OSLAD application.
- September 22nd – Pre-construction meetings held with Maneval re: the golf course projects.
- September 23rd – Pre-construction meeting held with Obsidian re: Brunner Family project. Additional layout performed by District staff to provide elevation benchmarks.
- September 24th – Staff met to discuss the upcoming transition plan re: the retirement of ArcMap to ArcGIS Pro.



Operations Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Jeremy Jensen, Director of Operations
RE: September 2025 Department Monthly Report

OPERATIONS

Special Events

The end of summer marks the shift to special event season across the District. Preserves are used for charity walks/runs, cross country races, weddings, District events, and even a car show at Raceway Forest Preserve. The Meadowdale, Motorsports and Memories Car Show has been an annual event for a number of years. Operations invests time every year to the success of this recreational opportunity. The show cars utilize a large percentage of the original Meadowdale International Raceway track for the display of racecars and hotrods for public viewing and enjoyment.

The District's annual Harvest Fall Fest was held at Oakhurst Forest Preserve while several weddings were prepped at Creek Bend, Brewster Creek, and the Japanese Garden. LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserve hosted a high school cross country invitational, that drew nearly 3,000 spectators and local athletes as well as a Toyota volunteer event. Other special use events benefitting various charities can be found most weekends within the preserves and linear trail systems. While the Operations Department is not the organizer of the event, staff provides the required support to make these events happen. Whether it is mowing, cleaning, providing staff, or any other need that arises, Operations is always there to ensure the facilities are in excellent condition, assist other departments and represent the District in a positive and professional manner.

Vehicles and Equipment

Regular vehicle and equipment service and repairs continued in September. These repairs included brake replacements, electrical system diagnostic,



The Annual Meadowdale Car Show took place at Raceway Woods FP last month. The Oscar Meyer Weiner mobile made an appearance.



Ranger Andrew Gregory tamps down the gravel entrance at Raceway Woods.



Ranger Chase Lietz working on shelter staining.

wheel hub and exhaust repairs. Vehicle and trailer repairs were the top priority with Illinois State Safety Lane Inspections beginning October 1st, in coordination with KDOT. The District received a new squad for Public Safety, a 2025 Ford F-150 Police Responder, which required a few additional components and decals to be installed prior to placing the vehicle in-service. Additionally, preventative maintenance supplies were inventoried and replaced through current vendors. Approximately \$1,800 worth of outdated filters were exchanged for current use items.

Bridge Re-decking

The West Aurora Bridge on the Virgil Gilman Trail was identified for decking replacement due to the majority of the condition of the boards. There were two layers of 2x12 decking that trapped water between the two layers that hastened the deterioration. New 3.5 in. oak deck boards were custom ordered. A crew of a five-person team removed all the old decking and prepped the steel to lay the new oak decking and screw down the material.

Gardens

For the month of September, annual maintenance of watering, weeding, leaf removal, seasonal perennial cut back, mowing, and weed whipping remained the focus. In the Centennial Garden we removed everything except the Clematis around the second section of the arbor, as part of the amendment plan. Some plant material was able to be relocated to the Windmill bed. At the Windmill we weeded the large oval bed to plant those previously mentioned plants. Creek Bend received a seasonal, fall color refresh within the front containers. The Japanese Garden benefitted from assistance of volunteers to continue filling the beds with more desirable plants.



Operations staff completed a full replacement of the decking on the Virgil Gilman Trail bridge through Aurora West.



Seasonal cutback at the Centennial Garden arbor.



Natural Resource Management Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Patrick Chess, Director of Natural Resources
RE: September 2025 Department Monthly Report

LAND MANAGEMENT

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Restoration

Weed Management

Staff continued to focus primarily on Chemical Weed Management at nearly every preserve in September, totaling numerous hours of work across a variety of invasive species. Work was heavily geared towards the control of common reed (*Phragmites australis*), a very tall invasive grass that can dominate wetland communities. By targeting populations when they are small, staff works to contain outbreaks and preserve biodiversity.

Seed Harvesting

Seed collection continues with many species including compass plant, butterfly milkweed, and nodding onion. Weekly volunteer seed collections continued this month and were held at Big Rock, LeRoy Oakes, and Hannaford Woods Forest Preserves. We have about 20 regular volunteers and several partner agencies that come out every Wednesday to assist us with seed collection. Seed collected from both staff and volunteer harvest this year will be planted at Johnson's Mound and Rutland North Forest Preserves in a continued effort to plant 250 acres of new tallgrass prairie from agricultural land on an annual basis.

National Public Lands Day

The District joined forces with Toyota on National Public Lands day for an event held on September 26th at LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserve. Volunteers helped harvest native seed, focusing on rosinweed (*Silphium integrifolium*). Additionally, the volunteers helped to paint the wooded fence surrounding the historic Sholes School. This one



Volunteers paint the fence during National Public Lands Day event with Toyota at LeRoy Oakes.



Volunteers pick seed during National Public Lands Day event.



Restoration Technician Justin Lechner collects pasture thistle seed.

room country school dates back to the 1870s when it was built in Burlington Township prior to being moved to LeRoy Oakes for preservation in the 1970s.

Wildlife

Avian Research

District staff worked with state biologists to capture and band wood ducks at the Donahue property. Banding is needed to estimate duck survival to ensure the conservation of this once-rare duck. District and IDNR staff banded 71 ducks in 2025, far exceeding the number captured in recent years.

Fall migratory surveys began at Muirhead Springs as staff continues to track the presence of shorebirds, waterfowl, and other water-related bird species at the site. Staff also obtained raptor banding permits, bands and sampling equipment to begin our own county raptor banding program and studies.

Mussel Conservation

Freshwater mussels are one of the most imperiled groups of animals in North America. They provide critical filtration and nutrient cycling within streams and rivers. District staff has been working with staff at the Forest Preserve District of DuPage County Urban Stream Research Center to propagate and release mussels in District owned streams since 2021. Staff conducted a post-release survey in Blackberry Creek to document the presence of marked mussels that were released after propagation efforts. Conditions made it difficult to see much of the creek bed, but multiple marked mussels were located during the survey. In October staff will be releasing our first cohort of Ellipse mussels, USRC has not previously propagated this species.

Deer Management Program

Participants in the District's 2025-2026 Deer Management Program were given access to scout their hunting zones and prepare for the upcoming management season at all sites, except Big Rock. Staff prepared and mailed neighbor notices for properties adjacent to preserves included in the program. The season will officially begin on 10/1.



IDNR staff determine the age and sex of a wood duck before banding.



Female American Kestrel caught in a bal-chatri trap with Millikin University. The bird was banded with both federal bands and plastic color bands.



Previously released mussels are documented for growth at Blackberry Creek.